



2018 UNIFIED BUDGET

FINAL ADOPTED 12/13/17



METROPOLITAN COUNCIL MEMBERS

Arleen Tchourumoff	Chair
Katie Rodriguez	District 1
Lona Schreiber	District 2
Jennifer Munt	District 3
Deb Barber	District 4
Steve Elkins	District 5
Gail Dorfman	District 6
Gary L. Cunningham	District 7
Cara Letofsky	District 8
Edward Reynoso	District 9
Marie McCarthy	District 10
Sandy Rummel	District 11
Harry Melander	District 12
Richard Kramer	District 13
Jon Commers	District 14
Steven T. Chávez	District 15
Wendy Wulff	District 16

METROPOLITAN COUNCIL

390 Robert Street North
Saint Paul, MN 55101-1805

Phone: 651.602.1000

Public Info: 651.602.1500

TTY: 651.291.0904

Email: public.info@metc.state.mn.us

metro council.org | metrotransit.org

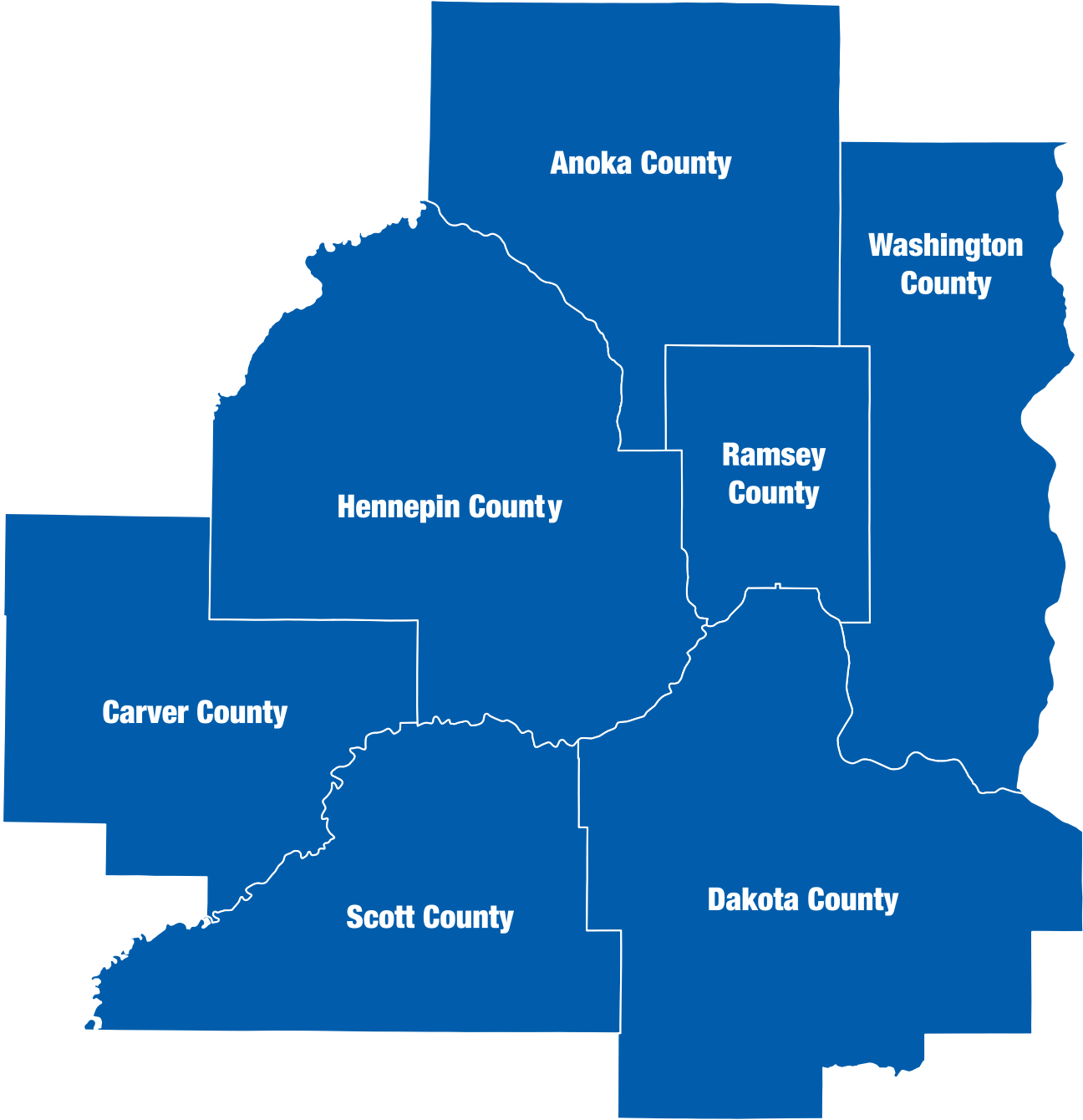
On request, this publication will be made available in alternative formats to people with disabilities. Contact Metropolitan Council Public Information Services at 651.602.1500 or TTY 651.291.0904.

BUDGET INTRODUCTION

Authority and Mission	2
Strategic Vision	3
Services We Provide	4
Budget Process	5
Organization Overview	7
2018 Operating Budget	9
Operating Budget Tables.....	14
Table 1: Unified Operating Budget, 2016, 2017 and 2018	15
Table 2: Summary Budget: Operations, Pass-through, Debt Service and OPEB	16
Table 3: Summary Budget: Operations by Fund	17
Table 4: Summary Budget: Pass-through Grants and Loans.....	19
Table 5: Summary Budget: Debt Service	20
Table 6: Summary Budget: Certified Levies and Levy Limits.....	21
2018 Capital Program	22
Capital Program Tables	25
Table 7: Capital Program Summary.....	26
Table 8: Capital Program: Sources and Uses of Funds.....	27
Table 9: Capital Program: Transportation.....	28
Table 10: Capital Program: Environmental Services	30
Table 11: Capital Program: Community Development-Regional Parks and Open Space ..	31
Fiscal Impacts	32

APPENDICES

Regional Administration	
Budget Summary and Narrative	A-1
Environmental Services Division	
Budget Summary and Narrative	B-1
Transportation Division	
Budget Summary and Narrative	C-1
Community Development Division	
Budget Summary and Narrative	D-1
Operating Capital	E-1
Other Post-Employment Benefits and Self-Insured Benefit Plans.....	F-1
Capital Program by Project	
Table G-1 Transportation.....	G-1
Table G-2 Environmental Services	G-31
Table G-3 Community Development-Regional Parks and Open Space	G-45
Staff Complement: Full-Time Equivalents	H-1
Transit Capital Projects Supplemental Information	I-1
RA, CD & HRA Consulting Contractual Listing	J-1



AUTHORITY AND MISSION

For nearly 50 years the Metropolitan Council has played a key role in coordinating regional growth and planning, providing essential services such as transit and wastewater treatment, and convening partners to accomplish ambitious goals unrealistic for a single community, but possible as a region.

In 1967, the Minnesota Legislature gave us our regional jurisdiction and responsibility. Our mission is to foster efficient and economic growth for a prosperous region.

Our governing board has 17 members who are appointed by the governor. Sixteen members represent geographic districts of roughly equal population across the region. The Council chair, the 17th member, serves at large.

The state's Legislative Commission on Metropolitan Government reviews and provides feedback on the Council's operating and capital budgets including the capital program.

Our priorities

- Create a financially sustainable, 21st century transportation system
- Promote housing opportunities for all
- Leverage investments that drive regional economic development

Today, the Twin Cities metropolitan area is a thriving region of over three million people (2016 estimates) living in 186 communities across the seven counties of Anoka, Carver, Dakota, Hennepin, Ramsey, Scott, and Washington.

The region has emerged as a world-class metropolitan area – a great place to live, work, and do business. The metro area is home to 16 Fortune 500 companies and several of the largest private companies in U.S. Median household income in 2016 was \$73,231, ranking 6th among the largest 25 metropolitan areas.

STRATEGIC VISION

Thrive MSP 2040 is our vision and long-range plan for growth and development for the Twin Cities metro area over the next 30 years. It calls for regional investments that support a prosperous, equitable and livable region now and in the future.

Under state law, we prepare a long-range plan for the Twin Cities region every 10 years. Thrive MSP 2040 sets the policy foundation for regional systems and policy plans we develop. These include Transportation, Water Resources, Regional Parks and Housing Policy Plans.

2040 PROJECTIONS

The region will have more than 696,000 additional residents by 2040, and almost 399,000 new jobs. Our population is also getting older. More than one in five residents will be age 65 and older in 2040, compared with one in nine in 2010. By 2040 39% of the population will be people of color, compared with 24% in 2010.

Thrive identifies five key outcomes: Stewardship, Prosperity, Equity, Livability and Sustainability.

STEWARDSHIP

Stewardship advances the Council's longstanding mission of orderly and economic development by managing our region's natural and financial resources wisely and making strategic investments.

PROSPERITY

Prosperity is enhanced by investments in infrastructure and amenities that strengthen regional economic competitiveness.

EQUITY

Equity connects all our residents to opportunity and creates viable housing, transportation and recreation options.

LIVABILITY

Livability focuses on the quality of life of our region's residents.

SUSTAINABILITY

Sustainability means protecting our regional vitality for generations to come by preserving our capacity to maintain and support our well-being and productivity over the long term.

Thrive also identifies three principles to guide how the Council implements its policies:

- **Integration:** Leveraging multiple policy tools cooperatively to address complex regional challenges.
- **Collaboration:** Combining efforts of multiple actors to effectively achieve shared outcomes.
- **Accountability:** Committing to evaluating the effectiveness of our policies and programs and a willingness to adjust course.

These five outcomes and three principles guide our proposed 2018 Unified Operating Budget and Property Tax Levy.

SERVICES WE PROVIDE

THRIVE IN MOTION

We continue to move forward the outcomes in Thrive with our 2018 budget. Every Council division uses a Thrive lens to review existing services and to determine what new services and capital investments to implement in the region.

SUPPORTING THE REGION'S ECONOMIC VITALITY

Our planning and services provide a foundation for regional economic vitality. We;

- Operate Metro Transit, Metro Mobility and Contracted Transit Services which provide over 87 million rides, or 90% of the total regional ridership of 96.3 million rides in 2016.
- Make strategic investments in a growing network of bus and rail transitways, and in transit development.
- Collect and treat wastewater for 90% of the region's population at rates 40% lower than peer regions, and earn state and national awards for environmental achievements.
- Plan and fund acquisition and development of a world-class regional parks and trails system attracting almost 48 million visits a year.
- Provide affordable housing opportunities for over 7,000 low- and moderate-income households.

CONNECTING COMMUNITIES

Investments in transit infrastructure and services that create access to jobs, housing and businesses, including light rail and bus rapid transit.

Adding and improving shelters and transit information to enhance accessibility, safety and comfort for transit customers.

SUSTAINING OUR REGIONAL RESOURCES

Partnering with the University of Minnesota and 19 municipalities to improve the efficiency of irrigation systems, water supply, and appliances.

Partnering with the University of Minnesota on recovering resources from wastewater, specifically phosphorous in ash and energy in fats, oils and grease.

Providing grant funding for demonstration of private property inflow/infiltration mitigation, and administering state grants to communities for public infrastructure inflow/infiltration mitigation.

Reducing fossil fuel based purchases through efficiencies and self-generation and advancing renewable energy through solar projects on Council property.

Collaborating and communicating with communities and regional partners such as MnDOT and county transportation agencies to make infrastructure investments that protect the integrity of the regional wastewater collection system and mitigate inflow and infiltration.

PROMOTING HOUSING OPPORTUNITIES FOR ALL

Providing counseling under the Housing Choice Voucher program to provide better information on housing choices and locations.

Investing in transit-oriented development to create a range of housing opportunities along transit corridors.

Investing in the preservation of naturally occurring affordable housing.

PROMOTING COLLABORATION AND EQUITY

Pursuing community outreach initiatives.

Developing initiatives to expand equitable use in the regional parks system.

Hosting tours of Council wastewater treatment facilities for schools, civic groups, community leaders and industry representatives to highlight water quality improvements, showcase career opportunities, address equity, and improve customer service.

BUDGET PROCESS

Each year the Council prepares an operating and capital budget. The operating budget shows expenditures to support the Council's operations, such as employee salaries, debt service (payments on borrowed money), and funds that the Council "passes through" to others in the form of grants and loans.

The capital budget shows expenditures that involve major capital assets, such as building light-rail transitways, improvements to wastewater treatment plants, and funds to purchase land and make improvements for regional parks.

Both budgets indicate the funding sources to pay for the expenses, and together, they make up the Council's 2018 Unified Budget.

The Council is committed to the good stewardship of public resources as it carries out its mission. The Council's 2018 Unified Budget fulfills that commitment.

REVIEWING AND DEVELOPING THE BUDGET

January - June

The Regional Administrator has responsibility to prepare and submit an annual budget within the policy guidance from the Council.

July - August

The Council's standing committees review and refine the divisions' budget proposals, priorities, and funding options. The refined division budget proposals are presented to the entire Council in August.

The Council is required in law to adopt a preliminary operating budget and property tax levy by September 1st of each year.

August - November

The standing committees also review proposed changes to the capital program. The capital program includes both projects that are active and authorized to spend as well as a six-year plan for future capital investment.

The Council approves the Unified Budget for public comment in late October.

RECEIVING PUBLIC COMMENT

November - December

The Council is open to receive public comments on its proposed budget until final adoption at the Council meeting on December 13, 2017.

"Truth in Taxation" notices are mailed by metro area counties to property owners showing the proposed amount of property tax that they will be required to pay during the coming year from all taxing jurisdictions. These notices also indicate the date the Council will hold its public meeting to consider and adopt its final budget and levies.

ADOPTING THE BUDGET

At its meeting on December 13, 2017, the Council will adopt the final budget that reflects any changes made to the public comment draft budget. The property tax levy adopted with the preliminary operating budget in August was not changed.

GETTING INVOLVED IN THE PROCESS

Go to metro council.org to:

- Review *Thrive MSP 2040*.
- See our resources and reports on topics such as transit, housing, land use, parks, and environmental issues.
- Check out Council news for information on regional issues.
- Watch videos of Council and committee meetings to learn about regional issues and services.

Contact your Council Member

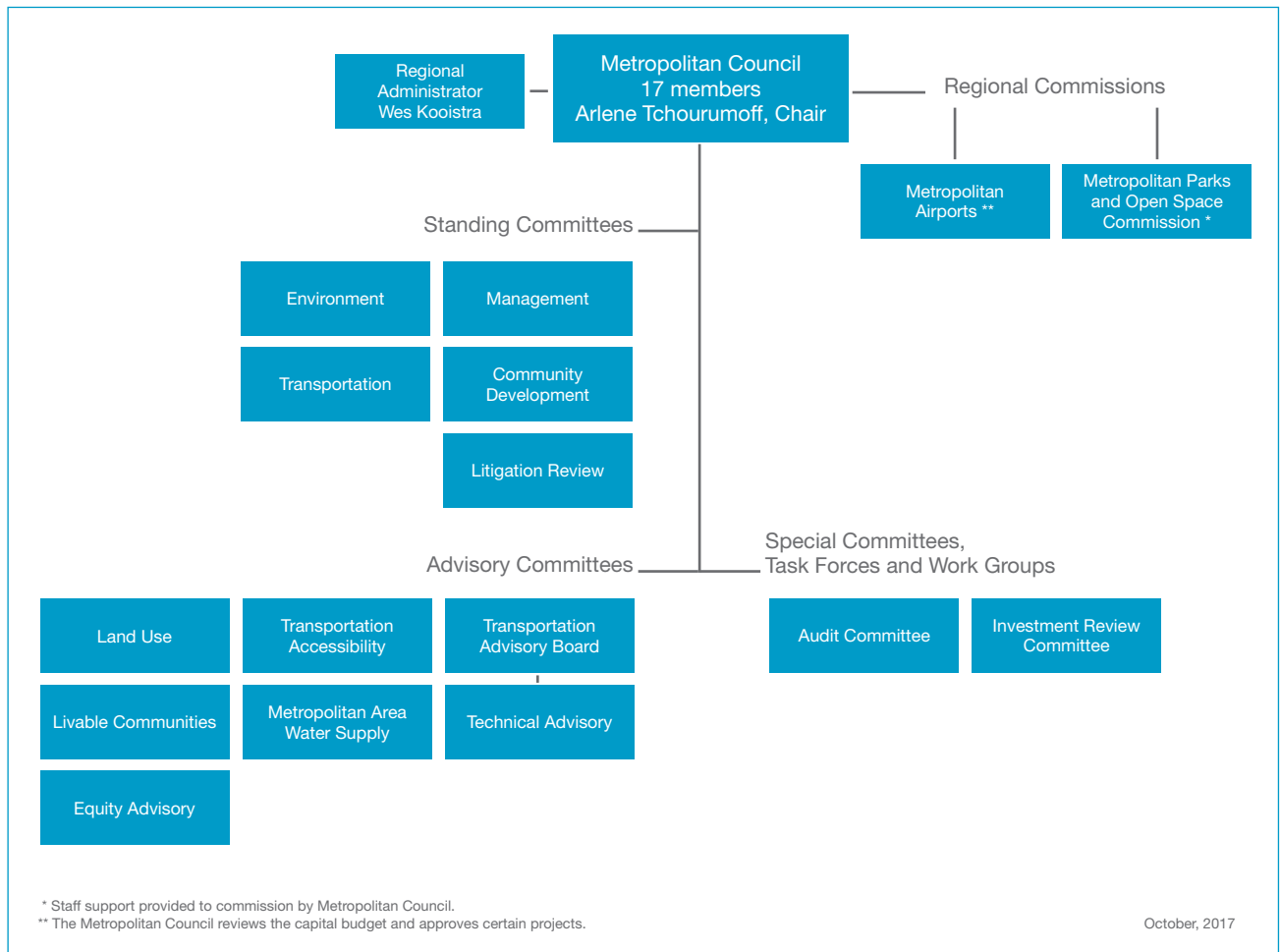
Council Members welcome citizen comments and suggestions. Contact your Council Member to share your opinions or concerns. A phone call, letter or email message can make a difference.

Go to the Council website to find your Council Member's contact information (metro council.org/CouncilMembers).

HOW TO COMMENT ON THE BUDGET

- Attend the Council meeting on December 13, 2017, and provide your remarks during the comment period, beginning at 6 p.m.
- Write to Metropolitan Council Public Information at 390 Robert St. N., Saint Paul, MN 55101.
- Email Metropolitan Council Public Information at public.info@metc.state.mn.us.
- Record a comment on the Public Comment Line at 651.602.1500 (TTY 651.291.0904).

POLICYMAKING STRUCTURE



ORGANIZATION OVERVIEW

The Metropolitan Council organization consists of three operating divisions and supporting central administrative units (Regional Administration). The operating divisions report to the Regional Administrator who, in turn, reports to the 17-member Council. The Regional Administrator is responsible to ensure that priorities and policy decisions of the Council are carried out.

The Council's policy making and organization structure are shown on pages 6 & 8.

REGIONAL ADMINISTRATION

Regional Administration includes Council leadership and centralized administrative services that support the operating divisions. Services provided by Regional Administration include Information Services, Human Resources, Government Affairs, Communications, Legal, Risk Management, Program Evaluation and Audit, Procurement, Diversity and Equal Opportunity, and Finance and Budget.

The majority of the Regional Administration budget is allocated to the operating divisions.

ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

Clean water and a clean environment are essential to a healthy life, and the Council is committed to both. The Council's Environmental Services Division (MCES) is nationally renowned for its superior work treating wastewater, monitoring water quality, and planning to ensure a long-range water supply to meet future demand.

MCES provides high-quality, cost-efficient service that protects public health and the environment. MCES consistently receives near-perfect compliance with federal and state water discharge standards while holding rates well below the national average for similar-sized systems.

The capital program for Environmental Services includes funding to preserve wastewater facilities by rehabilitating or replacing existing treatment plant and sewer facilities and equipment. A majority of the capital program is focused on preservation activities.

TRANSPORTATION

Transportation planning and regional transit play an essential role in the regional economy. Transit gets people to jobs and school, eases traffic congestion, improves air quality, saves commuters money, and reduces carbon emissions.

METRO TRANSIT RECOGNIZED AS THE BEST

"Winning the 2016 Outstanding Public Transportation System Achievement Award means that Metro Transit has been recognized as the top large public transit system in North America," said Paul Skoutelas, APTA Awards Chair and National Transit Director, WSP|Parsons Brinckerhoff. "This is a huge honor that reflects all of the hard work done by the 3,200 Metro Transit employees. Metro Transit is a model for other public transit systems."

The Council's 2018 budget for Transportation preserves existing service in the region and meets increasing demands for Metro Mobility services.

Capital investments in Transportation include the preservation of the vehicle fleet, customer facilities, support facilities, technology improvements and rail projects. The capital plan also supports transitway development through completion of the Green Line Extension light rail (Southwest Corridor), the Blue Line Extension light rail (Bottineau) and METRO Orange Line BRT.

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

The Council develops the regional comprehensive development plan that helps guide the future growth of the region. The current plan is *Thrive MSP 2040*.

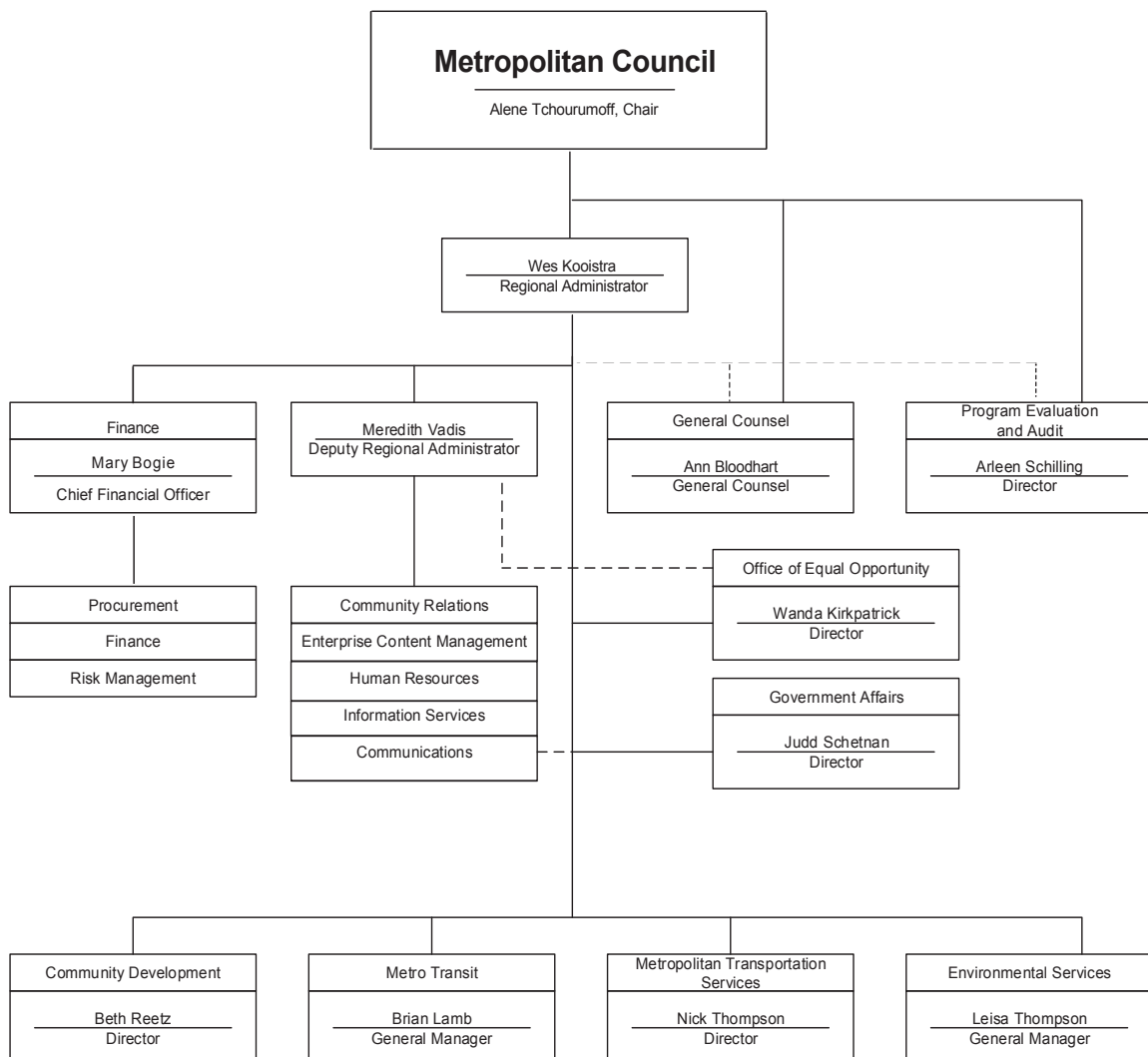
In addition to regional planning, the Community Development operating budget includes funding for the following programs:

- The Metropolitan Housing and Redevelopment Authority (Metro HRA) serves nearly 7,000 families monthly through rental assistance.
- The Livable Communities program provides funding for communities to invest in local economic revitalization, affordable

housing initiatives, and development or redevelopment that connects various land uses to transportation.

- The Parks and Open Space program supports a regional system of parks and trails by making capital grants to 10 regional park implementing agencies. These grants support the acquisition of land, park improvements, and rehabilitation. State funds are also passed through to the regional park implementing agencies to support operations and maintenance of the regional parks system.
- Community Development reviews community plans for impacts on the regions transportation, sewer and parks systems.

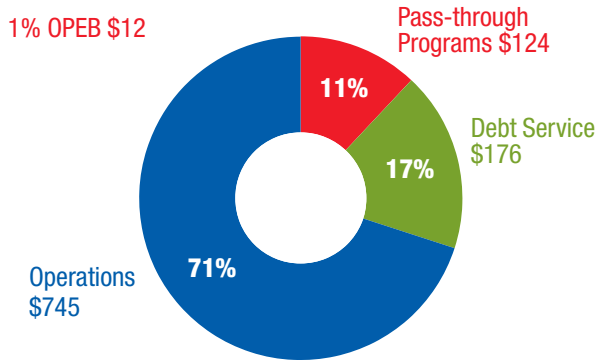
ORGANIZATION CHART



2018 OPERATING BUDGET

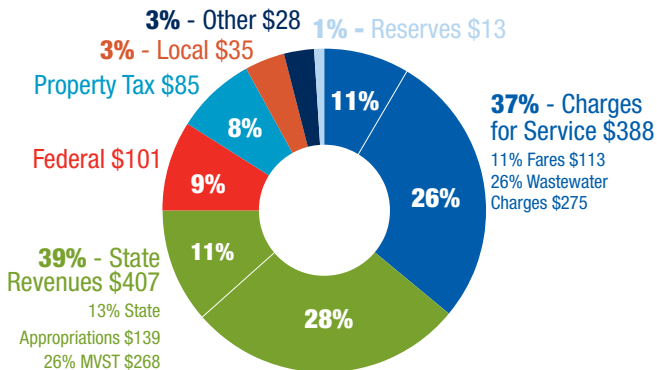
The Metropolitan Council budget for operations, pass-through programs, and debt service (loan repayments) is \$1.057 Billion.

2018 Operating Budget
Uses by Function: \$1.057 Billion



HOW THE COUNCIL IS FUNDED

2018 Preliminary Budget
Sources of Funds: \$1.057 Billion



CHARGES FOR SERVICES

Almost 40 percent of our funding comes from services that customers pay for. Our primary “paying” customers are transit riders and local municipalities.

Transit Fares

Regional transit ridership is projected to be nearly 97.5 million rides in 2018. For transit, the ratio of fare revenue to cost varies across types of service. For example, light rail transit fares pay for 35-40% of operating costs; regular-route bus service fares pay for 28-33%; and ADA services (Metro Mobility) fares pay for a much smaller percentage, at 10-12% of costs.

The Council enacted a 25 cent across the board fare increase in October 1, 2017

Wastewater Charges

On a typical day, Environmental Services Division collects 250 million gallons of wastewater from thousands of miles of pipes in the region.

Our wastewater treatment plants are among the highest performing in the nation and annually receive recognition from the National Association of Clean Water Agencies.

Wastewater cleaned at one of our eight regional treatment plants and returned to rivers and groundwater is cleaner than existing water in the river.

The 2018 budget includes an adopted increase in the metropolitan wastewater charge of 3.7%. With this increase, the average metro household will pay approximately \$25 a month in retail sewer charges. Approximately 60% is the Council’s wastewater charge and 40% is the local charge. The sewer availability charge imposed on development remains at \$2,485 per residential equivalent unit.

STATE REVENUES

The Council receives revenue from the State of Minnesota, primarily from motor vehicle sales taxes for transit (MVST - \$268 million) and state general fund appropriations for transit (\$139 million). Additional state revenue is appropriated for housing, water supply, and grants for parks operations.

Thirty-six percent of state MVST revenues are constitutionally dedicated to metropolitan area transit. The budget includes pass-through funds of \$35 million MVST revenues to Suburban Transit Providers.

FEDERAL REVENUES

The 2018 budget includes \$101 million in federal revenue.

Federal revenues budgeted in the Housing and Redevelopment Authority (HRA) is \$63.5 million. A total of \$58.5 million is passed through as rental assistance payments directly to landlords, and \$5 million is used for administration. Transportation receives \$37.5 million to support operations.

PROPERTY TAXES

Metro area property taxes are split among several different governmental organizations. Three organizations that receive the greatest portion of metro area property taxes are counties, cities, and school districts. The Council typically receives about 2% of the revenue from property taxes paid by metro area residents.

Where your property tax dollar goes



Source: MN Department of Revenue, Certified Payable 2015 Property Tax Levies

PROPERTY TAX LEVY

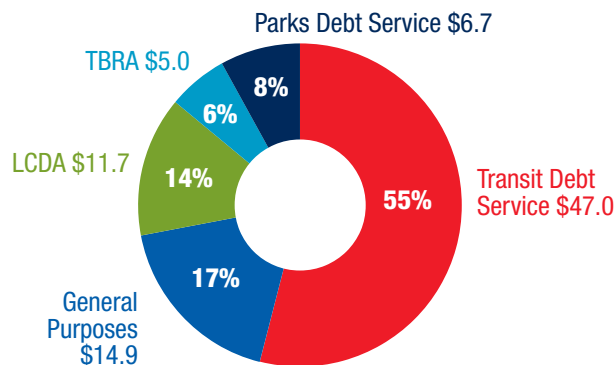
Property taxes are primarily used to pay debt service on bonds issued to support the Transit and Parks capital programs and to provide pass-through grants to local communities under the Livable Communities Act.

LEVY

The payable 2018 levy represents a 2% increase over the amount payable in 2017. Under the levy, a metro area home with an estimated value of \$250,000 will pay a Council-related property tax of approximately \$54 inside the transit taxing communities and \$21 outside the transit taxing communities.

The Council's statutory limit for general purposes and other non-debt service levies is \$35.6 million for taxes payable in 2018, compared to the levy of \$31.6 million (about 11% below the levy cap).

2018 Property Tax Levies: \$85.3 Million



Levies for debt service are not directly limited, but the levy for Parks and Transit are essentially restricted to bonding authority (that is, the dollar amount of bonds we can issue) as defined in statute.

DEBT SERVICE AND BONDS

Nearly 63% of the total property tax levy is dedicated to paying debt service on bonds issued to support preserving and investing in capital assets for Transit and Parks.

The Council's total general obligation debt outstanding as of December 31, 2016, was \$1.5 billion. General obligation debt is backed by the full faith and taxing authority of the Metropolitan Council. Approximately 85% (\$1.3 billion) of this debt is for wastewater assets and is paid for by fees collected from wastewater services.

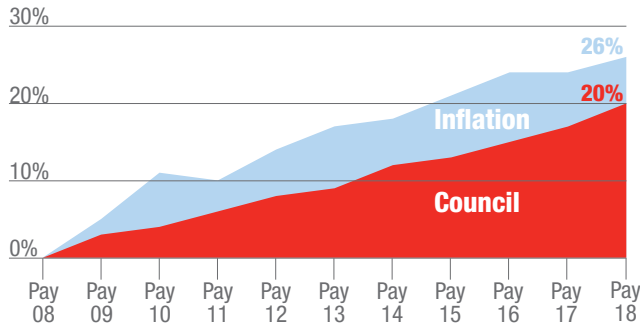
Our bonds receive the highest possible ratings from Moody's and Standard and Poor's credit ratings agencies. The Council's top ratings reflect the sound financial management of the Council and allow us to borrow money at the lowest market interest rates.

LIVABLE COMMUNITIES FUND

This fund consists of three active accounts: the Livable Communities Demonstration Account (LCDA), the Tax Base Revitalization Account (TBRA), and the Local Housing Incentives Account (LHIA). Together, they support community investments that revitalize economies, create affordable housing, and connect land uses and transportation. State statutes authorize property tax levies to fund the LCDA and TBRA. Statutes also direct \$1 million from the General Purpose levy and

\$500,000 from the LCDA levy be transferred to the LHIA.

Metro Council Levies Compared with Inflation Factor, payable 2008-2018



From 2008 to 2018, the inflation factor for state and local governments increased by 26.0%, while Council levies have increased by only 20%.

RIGHT-OF-WAY ACQUISITION LOAN FUND

The levy does not include an amount for the Right-of-Way Acquisition Loan Fund (RALF), which has sufficient funds available to meet program needs for 2018. The RALF program provides zero-interest loans to local governments to acquire right-of-way along highway corridors. In 2016 the Council modified its loan policy to include, in addition to requests for right-of-way threatened by development or to hardship acquisitions of homestead properties, other properties may that be considered on a case-by-case basis.

**SPENDING BY DIVISION
COUNCIL FUND ACCOUNTING**

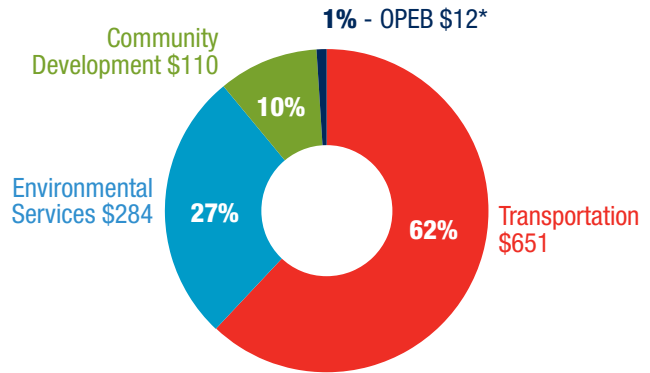
Revenue collected by the Council is directed into separate funds. These funds allow the Council to manage spending by directing the revenue dedicated to specific activities or objectives to a group of related accounts.

By maintaining separate funds, the Council is able to comply with laws that require funds to be spent for a specific purpose. For example, the Council may not raise transit fares to pay for wastewater services.

About 98% of the Council’s revenue and other sources is dedicated for a specific use and is directed to a corresponding fund.

The General Fund is used to account for administration functions of the Council’s Regional Administration and Community Development Divisions. The Council has the most discretion in the use of General Fund dollars. The General Fund comprises about 7% of the Council budget and is primarily funded by the general purpose property tax levy and interdivisional allocations.

*2018 Preliminary Budget
Uses by Division: \$1.057 Billion*



*Reginal Administration budget is \$68 million prior to interdivisional allocation

STEWARDSHIP AND ACCOUNTABILITY

Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB) is a health care plan for eligible retirees and their dependents. The Council has set aside enough money to pay all future benefits.

Self Insurance

To help control increasing medical and dental premiums, the Council self-insures its plans for employees and retirees.

For additional information about OPEB and Self Insurance, see Appendix F.

2018
**UNIFIED
BUDGET**
FINAL ADOPTED 12/13/17



OPERATING BUDGET TABLES

TABLE 1

Unified Operating Budget: Provides a comparison of revenues, expenses and other sources and uses from 2016, 2017, and 2018.

TABLE 2

Summary Budget: Operations, Pass-Through, Debt Service and OPEB – Expands the budget into the four categories that make up the Unified Operating Budget.

TABLE 3

Summary Budget: Operations by Fund – Expands the Council Operations Column from Table 2 into fund groups.

TABLE 4

Summary Budget: Pass-Through Grants and Loans – Expands the Pass-Through Grants and Loans Column from Table 2 into the individual programs.

TABLE 5

Summary Budget: Debt Service – Expands the Debt Service Column from Table 2 into the three divisions.

TABLE 6

Summary Budget: Certified Levies and Levy Limits – Provides a comparison of Certified Levies to Levy Limits and Certified Levies from prior years.

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
UNIFIED OPERATING BUDGET
2015, 2016 AND 2017**

TABLE 1

(\$ IN 000S)

	2016 Actual	2017 Adopted	2018 Adopted	Change
<u>Revenues</u>				
Certified Property Tax Levy	82,039	83,621	85,293	2.0%
Less: Uncollectible	(552)	-	-	N/A
Net Property Tax	81,487	83,621	85,293	2.0%
Federal Revenues	87,468	90,744	101,078	11.4%
State Revenues	351,771	373,915	406,633	8.8%
Local Revenues	32,563	36,389	34,994	-3.8%
Municipal Wastewater Charges	200,970	211,941	219,750	3.7%
Industrial Wastewater Charges	13,620	13,833	13,680	-1.1%
Passenger Fares, Contract & Special Events	107,717	107,327	113,361	5.6%
Investment Earnings	14,948	3,051	2,937	-3.7%
OPEB Investment Earnings	-	15,549	16,522	6.3%
Other Revenues	6,500	8,365	8,545	2.2%
Total Revenues	897,044	944,735	1,002,793	6.1%
<u>Other Sources</u>				
MVST Transfers In	1,000	4,122	-	100.0%
OPEB Transfers In	4,051	-	-	0.0%
SAC Transfers In	39,200	39,388	41,929	6.5%
Total Other Sources	44,251	43,510	41,929	-3.6%
Total Revenues and Other Sources	941,295	988,245	1,044,722	5.7%
<u>Expenses</u>				
Salaries & Benefits	385,701	428,464	455,091	6.2%
OPEB Benefit Payments *	-	12,580	12,453	-1.0%
Consulting & Contractual Services	49,009	58,035	59,098	1.8%
Materials & Supplies	33,379	37,819	38,612	2.1%
Fuel	22,429	25,806	23,658	-8.3%
Chemicals	7,754	8,323	8,699	4.5%
Rent & Utilities	31,534	34,693	33,268	-4.1%
Printing	606	749	671	-10.4%
Travel	1,497	1,927	1,853	-3.8%
Insurance	2,929	7,541	7,677	1.8%
Transit Programs	73,525	83,742	83,420	-0.4%
Operating Capital	4,389	4,297	3,187	-25.8%
Governmental Grants	2,317	3,884	5,396	38.9%
Other Expenses	16,497	7,809	11,564	48.1%
Passthrough Grants & Loans	114,168	117,838	123,742	5.0%
Debt Service Obligations	182,860	172,689	176,464	2.2%
Total Expenses	928,594	1,006,196	1,044,853	3.8%
<u>Other Uses</u>				
Net Interbudget Transfers	-	-	-	
Transfers Out/Other Uses	11,104	11,199	12,520	11.8%
Total Other Uses	11,104	11,199	12,520	11.8%
Total Expenses and Other Uses	939,698	1,017,395	1,057,373	3.9%
Change in Fund Balance	1,597	(29,150)	(12,651)	

* OPEB payments were included in Salaries & Benefits line for 2016.

METROPOLITAN COUNCIL SUMMARY BUDGET OPERATIONS, PASS-THROUGH, DEBT SERVICE AND OPEB

TABLE 2

(\$ IN 000S)

	Council Operations	Passthrough Grants & Loans	Debt Service Funds	Other Post Employment Benefits (OPEB)	Total
Revenues					
Property Tax	14,905	16,699	53,689	-	85,293
Federal Revenues	42,553	58,525	-	-	101,078
State Revenues	360,415	46,218	-	-	406,633
Local Revenues	34,994	-	-	-	34,994
Municipal Wastewater Charges	131,494	-	88,256	-	219,750
Industrial Wastewater Charges	12,865	-	815	-	13,680
Passenger Fares, Contract & Special Events	113,361	-	-	-	113,361
Investment Earnings	1,861	800	276	16,522	19,459
Other Revenues	8,545	-	-	-	8,545
Total Revenues	720,993	122,242	143,036	16,522	1,002,793
Other Sources					
MVST Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-
SAC Transfers In	-	-	41,929	-	41,929
Total Other Sources	-	-	41,929	-	41,929
Total Revenues and Other Sources	720,993	122,242	184,965	16,522	1,044,722
Expenses					
Salaries & Benefits	455,091	-	-	-	455,091
OPEB Benefit Payments	-	-	-	12,453	12,453
Consulting & Contractual Services	59,098	-	-	-	59,098
Materials & Supplies	38,612	-	-	-	38,612
Fuel	23,658	-	-	-	23,658
Chemicals	8,699	-	-	-	8,699
Rent & Utilities	33,268	-	-	-	33,268
Printing	671	-	-	-	671
Travel	1,853	-	-	-	1,853
Insurance	7,677	-	-	-	7,677
Transit Programs	83,420	-	-	-	83,420
Operating Capital	3,187	-	-	-	3,187
Governmental Grants	5,396	-	-	-	5,396
Other Expenses	11,564	-	-	-	11,564
Passthrough Grants & Loans	-	123,742	-	-	123,742
Debt Service Obligations	-	-	176,464	-	176,464
Total Expenses	732,194	123,742	176,464	12,453	1,044,853
Other Uses					
Net Interbudget Transfers	1,000	(1,000)	-	-	-
Transfer to Capital	12,520	-	-	-	12,520
Total Other Uses	13,520	(1,000)	-	-	12,520
Total Expenses and Other Uses	745,714	122,742	176,464	12,453	1,057,373
Change in Fund Balance	(24,721)	(500)	8,501	4,069	(12,651)

METROPOLITAN COUNCIL SUMMARY BUDGET OPERATIONS BY FUND

	General Fund			HRA & FAHP	Environmental Services
	Regional Administration	Community Development	General Fund Total		
Revenues:					
Property Tax	4,927	9,978	14,905	-	-
Federal Revenues	-	-	-	5,015	-
State Revenues	-	-	-	148	1,648
Local Revenues	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Wastewater Charges	-	-	-	-	131,494
Industrial Wastewater Charges	-	-	-	-	12,865
Passenger Fares	-	-	-	-	-
Contract & Special Event Revenues	-	-	-	-	-
Investment Earnings	536	-	536	-	800
Other Revenues	305	-	305	2,215	605
Total Revenues	5,768	9,978	15,746	7,378	147,412
Expenses:					
Salaries & Benefits	39,167	5,340	44,507	4,176	65,826
Consulting & Contractual Services	16,790	625	17,415	1,472	17,333
Material & Supplies	424	20	444	40	8,686
Fuel	-	-	-	-	280
Chemicals	-	-	-	-	8,699
Rent & Utilities	4,623	183	4,806	201	16,298
Printing	85	42	127	25	38
Travel	486	74	560	60	496
Insurance	30	-	30	100	1,135
Transit Programs	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Capital	450	61	511	39	2,363
Governmental Grants	-	1,428	1,428	-	574
Other Expenses	533	202	735	873	4,745
Total Expenses	62,588	7,975	70,563	6,986	126,473
Other Sources and (Uses):					
Interdivisional Cost Allocation	61,747	(2,224)	59,523	(1,330)	(16,221)
Modal Allocation	-	-	-	-	-
A-87 Allocation	-	-	-	-	-
MVST Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer To Passthrough	-	(1,000)	(1,000)	-	-
Transfer To Capital	(3,475)	-	(3,475)	(45)	(9,000)
Net Operating Transfers	(2,228)	1,228	(1,000)	200	800
Net Other Sources and (Uses)	56,044	(1,996)	54,048	(1,175)	(24,421)
Change in Fund Balance	(776)	7	(769)	(783)	(3,482)

TABLE 3

(\$ IN 000S)

Transportation										
Metropolitan Transportation Services				Metro Transit				Transportation Total	Memo Total	
Metro Mobility	Contracted Services	Transportation Planning	MTS Total	Bus	Light Rail	Commuter Rail	Metro Transit Total			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,905
-	1,818	5,326	7,144	28,913	1,057	424	30,394	37,538	42,553	
57,667	23,496	4,355	85,518	240,948	25,026	7,127	273,101	358,619	360,415	
-	-	106	106	-	25,026	9,862	34,888	34,994	34,994	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	131,494
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,865
8,777	2,608	-	11,385	71,778	25,790	2,558	100,126	111,511	111,511	
-	-	-	-	1,400	450	-	1,850	1,850	1,850	
-	-	-	-	500	25	-	525	525	525	
-	45	-	45	3,850	1,525	-	5,375	5,420	5,420	
66,444	27,967	9,787	104,198	347,389	78,899	19,971	446,259	550,457	720,993	
1,936	819	3,187	5,942	284,106	43,922	6,612	334,640	340,582	455,091	
770	802	3,950	5,522	9,273	2,343	5,740	17,356	22,878	59,098	
751	183	15	949	22,844	4,370	1,279	28,493	29,442	38,612	
7,664	-	-	7,664	14,449	14	1,251	15,714	23,378	23,658	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,699	
382	83	398	863	4,793	5,590	717	11,100	11,963	33,268	
36	18	36	90	391	-	-	391	481	671	
10	13	45	68	606	37	26	669	737	1,853	
-	-	-	-	2,683	1,392	2,337	6,412	6,412	7,677	
59,057	24,363	-	83,420	-	-	-	-	83,420	83,420	
143	15	116	274	-	-	-	-	274	3,187	
-	722	121	843	2,551	-	-	2,551	3,394	5,396	
82	82	72	236	4,259	636	80	4,975	5,211	11,564	
70,831	27,100	7,940	105,871	345,955	58,304	18,042	422,301	528,172	732,194	
(2,254)	(867)	(1,951)	(5,072)	(32,174)	(4,264)	(462)	(36,900)	(41,972)	-	
-	-	-	-	10,074	(9,096)	(978)	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	7,724	(7,235)	(489)	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,000)
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(12,520)
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(2,254)	(867)	(1,951)	(5,072)	(14,376)	(20,595)	(1,929)	(36,900)	(41,972)	(13,520)	
(6,641)	-	(104)	(6,745)	(12,942)	-	-	(12,942)	(19,687)	(24,721)	

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
SUMMARY BUDGET
PASS-THROUGH GRANTS AND LOANS**

TABLE 4

(\$ IN 000S)

	Metro HRA	Parks O & M	Planning Assistance	Livable Communities	Suburban Transit Providers	Memo Total
Revenues:						
Property Tax	-	-	-	16,699	-	16,699
Federal Revenues	58,525	-	-	-	-	58,525
State Revenues	1,900	8,740	-	-	35,578	46,218
Investment Earnings	-	-	-	800	-	800
Total Revenues	60,425	8,740	-	17,499	35,578	122,242
Expenses:						
Passthrough Grants & Loans	60,425	8,740	500	18,499	35,578	123,742
Total Expenses	60,425	8,740	500	18,499	35,578	123,742
Other Sources and (Uses):						
Transfer From Operations	-	-	-	1,000	-	1,000
Net Other Sources and (Uses)	-	-	-	1,000	-	1,000
Change in Fund Balance	-	-	(500)	-	-	(500)

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
SUMMARY BUDGET
DEBT SERVICE**

TABLE 5

(\$ IN 000S)

	Parks	Transit	Environmental Services	Memo Total
<u>Revenues</u>				
Property Tax	6,647	47,042	-	53,689
Municipal Wastewater Charges	-	-	88,256	88,256
Industrial Wastewater Charges	-	-	815	815
Investment Earnings	96	180	-	276
Total Revenues	6,743	47,222	89,071	143,036
<u>Other Sources</u>				
SAC Transfers In	-	-	41,929	41,929
Total Revenues and Other Sources	6,743	47,222	131,000	184,965
<u>Expenses</u>				
Debt Service Obligations	1,971	43,493	131,000	176,464
Total Expenses	1,971	43,493	131,000	176,464
Change in Fund Balance	4,772	3,729	-	8,501

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
SUMMARY BUDGET
CERTIFIED LEVIES AND LEVY LIMITS**

TABLE 6

(\$ IN 000S)

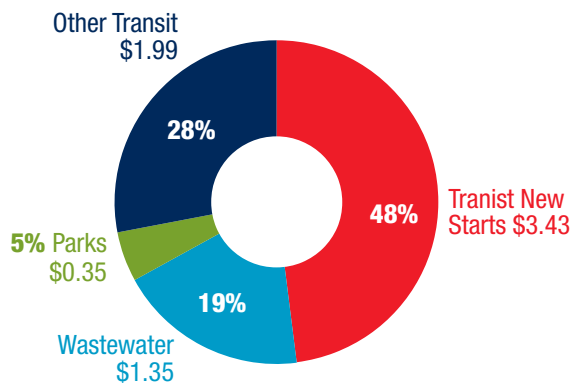
	Certified Levies				2017-18 Change	
	2015	2016	2017	2018	Amount	Percent
<u>Non-Debt Levies</u>						
<u>General Purposes</u>						
General Purposes	13,451	13,451	13,482	13,905	423	3.1%
Transfer to Livable Communities	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	-	-
Total General Purposes	14,451	14,451	14,482	14,905	423	2.9%
Highway Right-of-Way	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Livable Communities</u>						
Tax Base Revitalization-Fiscal Disparities	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	-	-
Demonstration Account	11,342	11,343	11,367	11,699	332	2.9%
Total Livable Communities	16,342	16,343	16,367	16,699	332	2.0%
Total Non-Debt Levies	30,793	30,794	30,849	31,604	755	2.4%
<u>Debt Service Levies</u>						
Parks Debt Service	6,401	6,558	6,555	6,647	92	1.4%
Transit Debt Service	43,237	44,687	46,217	47,042	825	1.8%
Total Debt Service Levies	49,638	51,245	52,772	53,689	917	1.7%
Total Certified Property Tax Levies	80,431	82,039	83,621	85,293	1,672	2.0%
<u>Total Transit and Other Levies</u>						
Transit Levies	43,237	44,687	46,217	47,042	825	1.8%
Other Levies	37,194	37,352	37,404	38,251	847	2.3%
<u>Statutory Levy Limits</u>						
General Operations	14,451	14,451	14,482	14,905	423	2.9%
Highway ROW	3,884	3,884	3,893	4,006	113	2.9%
Livable Comm. Fiscal Disparity	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	-	-
Livable Comm. Demonstration Acct	11,342	11,343	11,367	11,699	332	2.9%

2018 CAPITAL PROGRAM

The Capital Program is a multi-year plan for the preservation, expansion and improvement of the regional transit, wastewater and parks systems. The Council adopts a program-level budget for each division (Tables 9, 10 and 11). Projects are grouped into “Programs” based on their similarities (for example, bus replacement, wastewater treatment facility or parks implementing agency). Individual projects within a program can be found in Appendices G-1, G-2, and G-3. Projects carry forward from year to year and are added, removed and changed through the Council’s amendment process.

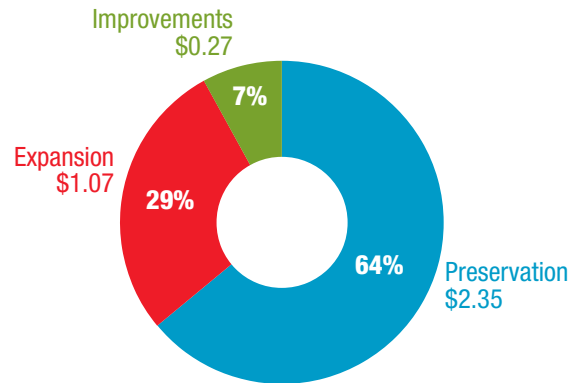
The 2018 Capital Program totals \$7.1 billion and includes authorized (active) and planned (future) projects.

Capital Program by Function \$7.12 Billion



Transportation (Transitways and Other Transit) is the largest portion of the capital program. Authorized and planned Federal New Starts projects and other transitway projects total \$3.7 billion of the capital program.

Capital Program without New Starts by Category: \$3.7 Billion



Preserving regional capital investments is the highest priority of the capital program. Excluding transitway projects, preserving assets makes up a majority of the capital program. Expansion projects include land acquisition, increased capacity in wastewater collection and new transit service. Improvement projects include improving water quality or increasing energy efficiency at wastewater treatment plants.

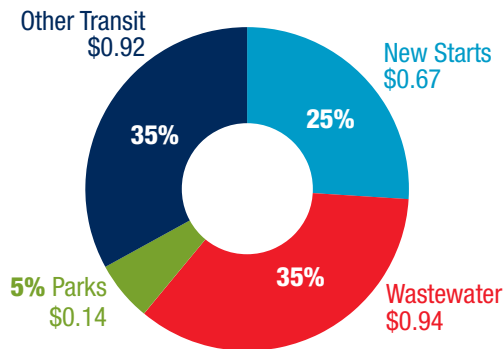


THREE COMPONENTS OF THE CAPITAL PROGRAM

AUTHORIZED CAPITAL PROGRAM (ACP)

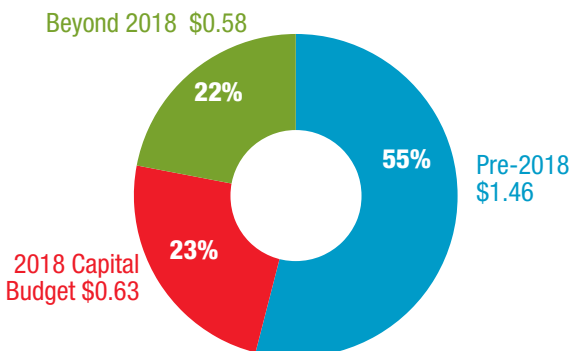
The ACP provides multi-year authorization to spend on project costs where funding has been secured and the Council has given final approval to proceed. It is the total amount of all past and present approvals from the Council for all active projects and phases of projects. The ACP total will change during 2018 as capital projects are completed and removed from the ACP and as capital projects in the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) secure funding and are moved into the ACP.

Authorized Capital Program by Function: \$2.67 Billion



Because capital projects remain in the program until completed and closed, the ACP does not cover a particular period of time.

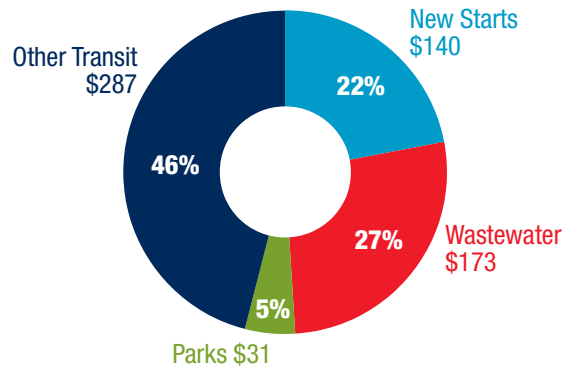
Authorized Capital Program by Spending Period: \$2.67 Billion



CAPITAL BUDGET

The Capital Budget represents the amount from the ACP that is expected to be spent in 2018. As capital projects in the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) secure funding and receive final approval from the Council, the Capital Budget will be amended throughout the year.

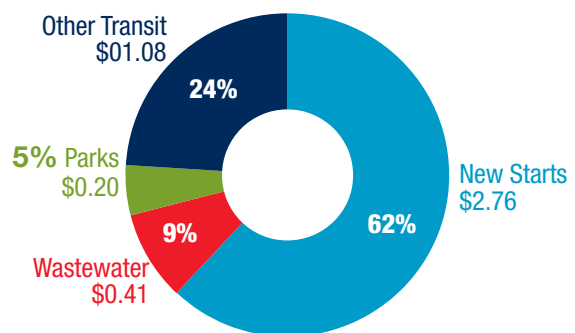
Capital Budget by Function: \$631 Million



CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN (CIP)

The CIP is a six-year capital investment plan. Projects in the CIP have funding sources identified but not yet secured and the Council has not given final approval. Amounts shown in the capital tables beginning on page 27 represent the year it is anticipated that the Council will be asked to move the project to the ACP.

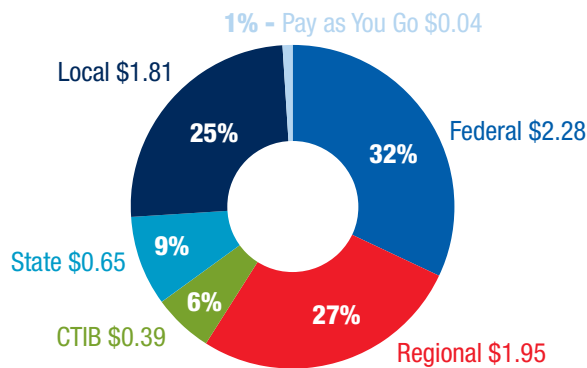
Capital Improvement Plan by Function: \$4.45 Billion



HOW THE CAPITAL PROGRAM IS FUNDED

Financing for the Capital Program comes from federal, state and local capital grants, regional borrowing and other sources.

*Capital Program by
Funding Source: \$7.12 Billion*



Each division has its own funding sources (see Table 8) that may not be intermingled.

The Parks capital program includes significant state funding and approximately 18% from regional borrowing.

The Transportation Division capital program has a mix of funding sources, including significant grants from federal, state, local authorities and counties with approximately 10% funded through regional borrowing.

The Environmental Services Division capital program is financed almost entirely (95%) through regional borrowing.

More information on regional borrowing can be found in the “Fiscal Impacts” section.



CAPITAL PROGRAM TABLES

TABLE 7

Capital Program Summary – Provides a summary of the three components of the Capital Program by division and purpose.

TABLE 8

Capital Program: Sources and Uses of Funds – Summarizes the sources and uses by division and category.

TABLE 9

Capital Program: Transportation – Lists the programs in the Transportation Capital Program.

TABLE 10

Capital Program: Environmental Services – Lists the programs in the Environmental Services Capital Program.

TABLE 11

Capital Program: Community Development, Parks and Open Space – Lists the programs in the Parks and Open Space Capital Program.

METROPOLITAN COUNCIL CAPITAL PROGRAM SUMMARY

TABLE 7

(\$ IN 000S)

	Authorized Capital Program (ACP)				2018-2023 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)	ACP + CIP Combined
	Total Authorized	Spending Prior to 2018	2018 Capital Budget	Future Authorized Spending		
Environmental Services						
Interceptor Projects	660,430	205,266	108,300	346,864	160,300	820,730
Treatment Plant Projects	277,800	35,989	64,500	177,311	248,800	526,600
Total Environmental Services	938,230	241,255	172,800	524,175	409,100	1,347,330
Parks and Open Space						
Equity Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	2,119	2,119
Land Acquisition funds	10,797	2,540	3,993	4,264	27,362	38,159
Other Governmental Units	20,773	669	1,582	18,522	-	20,773
Regional Park Implementing Agencies	110,850	68,294	25,605	16,951	174,617	285,467
Total Parks and Open Space	142,420	71,503	31,180	39,737	204,098	346,518
Transit						
Transitways						
Metro Blue Line (Hiawatha Corridor)	565	565	-	-	-	565
Metro Blue Line (Bottineau Boulevard)	164,476	99,637	64,839	-	1,363,794	1,528,270
Metro Green Line (Central Corridor)	41,900	23,763	18,137	-	-	41,900
Metro Green Line (Southwest Corridor)	449,126	392,338	56,788	-	1,399,420	1,848,546
Northstar Commuter Rail	10,327	10,127	200	-	-	10,327
Transitways - Non New Starts	311,131	184,377	126,020	734	188,231	499,362
Subtotal Transitways	977,525	710,807	265,984	734	2,951,444	3,928,969
Bus and Rail						
Customer Facilities	60,504	51,165	8,738	601	37,430	97,934
Fleet Modernization	299,629	212,898	78,801	7,930	576,254	875,883
Other Capital Equipment	50,280	36,052	14,228	-	30,920	81,200
Other Regional Providers - Non Fleet	13,782	1,539	9,243	3,000	20,350	34,132
Support Facilities	141,949	98,935	41,658	1,356	132,787	274,736
Technology Improvements	47,111	38,185	8,271	655	85,189	132,300
Subtotal Bus and Rail	613,255	438,774	160,939	13,542	882,930	1,496,185
Total Transit	1,590,780	1,149,581	426,923	14,276	3,834,374	5,425,154
Grand Total	2,671,430	1,462,339	630,903	578,188	4,447,572	7,119,002

METROPOLITAN COUNCIL CAPITAL PROGRAM SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS

TABLE 8

(\$ IN 000S)

	ACP Current Authorizations	Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) by Year of Authorization							ACP + CIP Combined
		2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	CIP Total	
ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES									
Sources of Funds									
IPIP	11,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,200
Pay-As-You-Go	14,105	-	-	5,956	14,500	5,863	2,932	29,251	43,356
PFA	496,847	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	496,847
Regional Bond Proceeds	416,078	-	-	77,344	188,300	76,137	38,068	379,849	795,927
Total Sources of Funds	938,230	-	-	83,300	202,800	82,000	41,000	409,100	1,347,330
Uses of Funds									
Expansion	77,318	-	-	12,100	75,900	-	-	88,000	165,318
Improvement	72,015	-	-	1,400	75,900	-	-	77,300	149,315
Preservation	788,897	-	-	69,800	51,000	82,000	41,000	243,800	1,032,697
Total Uses of Funds	938,230	-	-	83,300	202,800	82,000	41,000	409,100	1,347,330
PARKS AND OPEN SPACE									
Sources of Funds									
Regional Bond Proceeds	15,780	11,500	2,570	11,641	4,212	11,784	2,857	44,564	60,344
State Revenues	126,640	26,259	20,769	34,654	20,047	35,448	22,357	159,534	286,174
Total Sources of Funds	142,420	37,759	23,339	46,295	24,259	47,232	25,214	204,098	346,518
Uses of Funds									
Expansion	19,907	20,700	14,415	25,002	14,897	25,493	15,397	115,904	135,811
Improvement	102,017	4,245	2,166	5,237	2,332	5,405	2,503	21,888	123,905
Preservation	20,496	12,814	6,758	16,056	7,030	16,334	7,314	66,306	86,802
Total Uses of Funds	142,420	37,759	23,339	46,295	24,259	47,232	25,214	204,098	346,518
TRANSIT									
Sources of Funds									
CTIB	374,187	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	374,187
Federal Revenues	462,331	1,208,521	154,375	145,030	86,604	110,978	110,466	1,815,974	2,278,305
Local Revenues	289,089	1,414,675	55,000	-	-	-	-	1,469,675	1,758,764
Other Revenues	55,149	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55,149
Regional Bond Proceeds	288,376	41,343	58,645	47,841	47,492	61,550	56,677	313,548	601,924
State Revenues	121,648	224,700	4,337	3,687	253	2,200	-	235,177	356,825
Total Sources of Funds	1,590,780	2,889,239	272,357	196,558	134,349	174,728	167,143	3,834,374	5,425,154
Uses of Funds									
Expansion	1,102,244	2,791,092	155,520	72,221	21,872	19,307	17,205	3,077,217	4,179,461
Improvement	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300
Preservation	488,236	98,147	116,837	124,337	112,477	155,421	149,938	757,157	1,245,393
Total Uses of Funds	1,590,780	2,889,239	272,357	196,558	134,349	174,728	167,143	3,834,374	5,425,154
COMBINED									
Sources of Funds									
IPIP	11,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,200
Pay-As-You-Go	14,105	-	-	5,956	14,500	5,863	2,932	29,251	43,356
PFA	496,847	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	496,847
Regional Bond Proceeds	720,234	52,843	61,215	136,826	240,004	149,471	97,602	737,961	1,458,195
State Revenues	248,288	250,959	25,106	38,341	20,300	37,648	22,357	394,711	642,999
CTIB	374,187	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	374,187
Federal Revenues	462,331	1,208,521	154,375	145,030	86,604	110,978	110,466	1,815,974	2,278,305
Local Revenues	289,089	1,414,675	55,000	-	-	-	-	1,469,675	1,758,764
Other Revenues	55,149	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55,149
Total Sources of Funds	2,671,430	2,926,998	295,696	326,153	361,408	303,960	233,357	4,447,572	7,119,002
Uses of Funds									
Expansion	1,199,469	2,811,792	169,935	109,323	112,669	44,800	32,602	3,281,121	4,480,590
Improvement	174,332	4,245	2,166	6,637	78,232	5,405	2,503	99,188	273,520
Preservation	1,297,629	110,961	123,595	210,193	170,507	253,755	198,252	1,067,263	2,364,892
Total Uses of Funds	2,671,430	2,926,998	295,696	326,153	361,408	303,960	233,357	4,447,572	7,119,002

METROPOLITAN COUNCIL CAPITAL PROGRAM TRANSPORTATION

TABLE 9

(\$ IN 000S)

	Authorized Capital Program (ACP)			Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)						Total CIP	Total ACP + CIP
	2017	2018	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023			
	Amended	Changes							Adopted		
METRO TRANSIT											
Fleet Modernization											
Big Buses	140,670	-	140,670	13,705	50,578	36,872	46,574	55,762	77,674	281,166	421,835
Bus Tire Leasing	14,165	-	14,165	3,402	3,581	3,889	4,002	4,298	4,472	23,645	37,810
Commuter Rail Projects	2,250	-	2,250	1,750	3,000	1,250	1,250	1,750	-	9,000	11,250
Light Rail Vehicles	17,878	-	17,878	7,925	8,600	5,000	1,200	28,200	-	50,925	68,803
Non-Revenue Vehicles	-	-	-	697	420	5	-	171	-	1,293	1,293
TOTAL Fleet Modernization	174,963	-	174,963	27,479	66,179	47,016	53,026	90,181	82,147	366,028	540,991
Support Facilities											
Heywood Garage	18,541	-	18,541	1,000	29,583	12,851	3,566	-	-	47,000	65,541
Police Facility	27,500	-	27,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,500
Support Facility	95,908	-	95,908	16,685	14,645	12,877	13,980	13,900	13,700	85,787	181,695
TOTAL Support Facilities	141,949	-	141,949	17,685	44,229	25,728	17,546	13,900	13,700	132,787	274,736
Customer Facilities											
Bus System Customer Facility	51,295	-	51,295	6,852	4,415	9,365	3,965	4,265	4,115	32,977	84,272
Customer Facilities Rail	9,209	-	9,209	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,209
TOTAL Customer Facilities	60,504	-	60,504	6,852	4,415	9,365	3,965	4,265	4,115	32,977	93,481
Technology Improvements											
Technology Investments	41,551	-	41,551	14,270	6,789	7,596	6,377	2,929	4,217	42,178	83,729
TOTAL Technology Improvements	41,551	-	41,551	14,270	6,789	7,596	6,377	2,929	4,217	42,178	83,729
Other Capital Equipment											
Other Capital Equipment	50,280	-	50,280	4,818	7,321	4,780	4,720	3,810	5,470	30,920	81,200
TOTAL Other Capital Equipment	50,280	-	50,280	4,818	7,321	4,780	4,720	3,810	5,470	30,920	81,200
Transitways - Non New Starts											
Arterial Bus Rapid Transit (ABRT)	47,010	-	47,010	16,821	11,900	1,200	1,000	150	150	31,221	78,231
Metro Blue Line (Hiawatha Corridor)	2,300	-	2,300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,300
Commuter Rail Projects	1,200	-	1,200	300	300	300	300	300	300	1,800	3,000
Highway Bus Rapid Transit (HBRT)	101,622	-	101,622	-	79,372	37,039	-	-	-	116,411	218,033
Light Rail Projects	133,749	-	133,749	5,125	8,325	7,075	1,575	5,475	1,575	29,150	162,899
Transitways	220	-	220	160	-	-	-	-	-	160	380
TOTAL Transitways - Non New Starts	286,101	-	286,101	22,406	99,897	45,614	2,875	5,925	2,025	178,743	464,844
Federal New Starts Rail Projects											
Metro Blue Line (Hiawatha Corridor)	565	-	565	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	565
Metro Blue Line (Bottineau Boulevard)	164,476	-	164,476	1,363,794	-	-	-	-	-	1,363,794	1,528,270
Metro Green Line (Central Corridor)	41,900	-	41,900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41,900
Metro Green Line (Southwest Corridor)	449,126	-	449,126	1,399,420	-	-	-	-	-	1,399,420	1,848,546
Northstar Commuter Rail	10,327	-	10,327	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,327
TOTAL Federal New Starts Rail Projects	666,393	-	666,393	2,763,214	-	-	-	-	-	2,763,214	3,429,608
TOTAL METRO TRANSIT	1,421,741	-	1,421,741	2,856,725	228,830	140,099	88,509	121,010	111,674	3,546,847	4,968,588

METROPOLITAN COUNCIL CAPITAL PROGRAM TRANSPORTATION

TABLE 9

(\$ IN 000S)

	Authorized Capital Program (ACP)			Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)						Total CIP	Total ACP + CIP
	2017 Amended	Changes	2018 Adopted	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023		
METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION SERVICES											
Fleet Modernization											
Big Buses	78,436	-	78,436	5,173	12,388	34,183	14,055	15,759	17,937	99,494	177,930
Non-Revenue Vehicles	36	-	36	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36
Repairs, Equipment and Technology	12,320	-	12,320	2,219	3,368	2,074	3,986	3,700	3,220	18,567	30,887
Small Buses	33,874	-	33,874	14,301	11,933	12,154	12,862	23,059	17,855	92,165	126,039
TOTAL Fleet Modernization	124,667	-	124,667	21,692	27,688	48,411	30,903	42,518	39,012	210,225	334,892
Customer Facilities											
Bus System Customer Facility	-	-	-	250	509	-	1,667	-	2,026	4,453	4,453
TOTAL Customer Facilities	-	-	-	250	509	-	1,667	-	2,026	4,453	4,453
Technology Improvements											
Repairs, Equipment and Technology	-	-	-	1,658	1,825	1,623	2,470	2,828	2,108	12,513	12,513
Technology Investments	5,560	-	5,560	4,063	3,298	3,282	7,577	5,070	7,209	30,498	36,058
TOTAL Technology Improvements	5,560	-	5,560	5,721	5,123	4,904	10,047	7,898	9,317	43,011	48,570
Other Regional Providers - Non Fleet											
Maple Grove Transit	1,760	-	1,760	312	328	336	345	353	362	2,037	3,797
Minnesota Valley Transit Association	6,491	-	6,491	1,535	1,573	1,612	1,653	1,694	1,736	9,803	16,293
Plymouth Transit	4,081	-	4,081	280	287	295	302	309	317	1,791	5,872
SouthWest Transit	600	-	600	576	590	605	620	636	652	3,678	4,278
University of Minnesota Transit	850	-	850	1,627	269	276	283	290	297	3,042	3,892
TOTAL Other Regional Providers - Non Fleet	13,782	-	13,782	4,330	3,048	3,124	3,202	3,282	3,364	20,350	34,132
Transitways - Non New Starts											
Transitways	25,030	-	25,030	520	7,159	20	20	20	1,750	9,489	34,519
TOTAL Transitways - Non New Starts	25,030	-	25,030	520	7,159	20	20	20	1,750	9,489	34,519
TOTAL MTS	169,039	-	169,039	32,513	43,527	56,460	45,840	53,718	55,470	287,527	456,566
COMBINED											
FLEET MODERNIZATION	299,629	-	299,629	49,172	93,867	95,427	83,930	132,699	121,159	576,254	875,883
SUPPORT FACILITIES	141,949	-	141,949	17,685	44,229	25,728	17,546	13,900	13,700	132,787	274,736
CUSTOMER FACILITIES	60,504	-	60,504	7,102	4,924	9,365	5,632	4,265	6,141	37,430	97,933
TECHNOLOGY	47,111	-	47,111	19,991	11,912	12,500	16,424	10,827	13,534	85,189	132,299
OTHER PROVIDERS	13,782	-	13,782	4,330	3,048	3,124	3,202	3,282	3,364	20,350	34,132
OTHER EQUIPMENT	50,280	-	50,280	4,818	7,321	4,780	4,720	3,810	5,470	30,920	81,200
OTHER TRANSITWAY	311,131	-	311,131	22,926	107,056	45,634	2,895	5,945	3,775	188,232	499,363
FEDERAL NEW STARTS	666,393	-	666,393	2,763,214	-	-	-	-	-	2,763,214	3,429,608
TOTAL TRANSPORTATION	1,590,780	-	1,590,780	2,889,239	272,357	196,558	134,349	174,728	167,143	3,834,374	5,425,154

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
CAPITAL PROGRAM
ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES**

TABLE 10

(\$ IN 000S)

	Authorized Capital Program (ACP)			Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)							Total CIP	Total ACP + CIP
	2017	2018		2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023			
	Amended	Changes	Adopted									
Treatment Plant Projects												
8018 - Blue Lake Plant Improvements	1,400	-1,400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8059 - Metro Rehabilitation & Facilities Improv	110,000	-33,750	76,250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	76,250
8062 - Metro Solids Improvements	3,200	25,000	28,200	-	-	-	151,800	-	-	-	151,800	180,000
8072 - Energy Conservation & Recovery	4,800	-4,800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8073 - Metro Nutrient Removal	4,000	-4,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8074 - Empire Plant Solids Improvements	19,000	-	19,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,000
8075 - Seneca Solids Processing Improvements	18,000	8,000	26,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,000
8078 - Regional Plant Improvements	19,000	13,050	32,050	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32,050
8089 - MWWTP Asset Renewal	62,000	5,000	67,000	-	-	-	-	70,000	-	-	70,000	137,000
8091 - Wastewater Reclamation Facilities	6,000	-	6,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,000
8097 - Blue Lake Solids Processing	-	800	800	-	-	20,000	-	-	-	-	20,000	20,800
8098 - Hastings WWTP	-	-	-	-	-	7,000	-	-	-	-	7,000	7,000
8100 - Industrial Pretreatment Incentive Progr	-	22,500	22,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,500
TOTAL Treatment Plant Projects	247,400	30,400	277,800	-	-	27,000	151,800	70,000	-	-	248,800	526,600
Interceptor Projects												
8028 - Blue Lake System Improvements	150,000	-22,310	127,690	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	127,690
8039 - Chaska Lift Station	14,740	-	14,740	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,740
8041 - Hopkins System Improvements	26,000	5,000	31,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31,000
8055 - Lift Station Improvements	25,700	2,300	28,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,000
8056 - Meter Improvements	18,000	-	18,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,000
8057 - Golden Valley Area Improvements	26,000	-13,000	13,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,000
8063 - SWC Interceptor - Lake Elmo Connectio	8,600	-	8,600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,600
8076 - Mpls. Interceptor System Rehabilitation	82,000	20,000	102,000	-	-	-	-	-	40,000	-	40,000	142,000
8079 - Brooklyn Park LS/FM Improvements	14,000	-	14,000	-	-	4,000	-	-	-	-	4,000	18,000
8080 - Seneca Interceptor System Rehabilitatio	52,200	-7,500	44,700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44,700
8081 - Maple Plain LS/FM Rehabilitation	5,000	-	5,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000
8082 - St Bonifacius LS/FM Rehabilitation	19,000	7,000	26,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,000
8083 - Waconia LS/FM Rehabilitation	12,000	-	12,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,000
8084 - Bloomington System Improvements	8,000	6,000	14,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,000
8085 - Elm Creek - Corcoran/Rogers Connectio	9,000	-	9,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,000
8086 - North Area Interceptor Rehabilitation	98,000	-46,000	52,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52,000
8087 - Richfield Interceptor System Rehabilitat	30,000	-11,000	19,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,000
8088 - St Paul Interceptor System Rehabilitatio	56,000	30,000	86,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	86,000
8090 - Interceptor Rehabilitation - Program	5,000	-	5,000	-	-	3,000	-	-	-	-	3,000	8,000
8092 - Mpls. Interceptor 1-MN-340 Rehabilitat	1,500	-	1,500	-	-	-	-	12,000	-	-	12,000	13,500
8093 - Brooklyn Park-Champlin Interceptor Re	16,000	12,000	28,000	-	-	-	30,000	-	-	-	30,000	58,000
8094 - Brooklyn Park L32	-	1,200	1,200	-	-	33,300	-	-	-	-	33,300	34,500
8095 - Coon Rapids-Fridley Area Interceptor R	-	-	-	-	-	16,000	-	-	-	-	16,000	16,000
8096 - Coon Rapids L34	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	-	1,000	1,000
8099 - Joint Interceptor Renewal	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,000	-	-	-	21,000	21,000
TOTAL Interceptor Projects	676,740	-16,310	660,430	-	-	56,300	51,000	12,000	41,000	-	160,300	820,730
TOTAL MCES CAPITAL PROGRAM	924,140	14,090	938,230	-	-	83,300	202,800	82,000	41,000	-	409,100	1,347,330

METROPOLITAN COUNCIL CAPITAL PROGRAM COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT - PARKS AND OPEN SPACE

TABLE 11

(\$ IN 000S)

	Authorized Capital Program (ACP)			Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)						Total CIP	Total ACP + CIP
	2017		2018	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023		
	Amended	Changes	Adopted								
Regional Park Implementing Agencies											
Anoka County Parks	7,426	-	7,426	3,386	1,630	4,168	1,696	4,235	1,765	16,880	24,306
Carver County Parks	2,037	-	2,037	880	374	1,060	389	1,075	405	4,183	6,220
City of Bloomington Parks	1,669	-	1,669	793	306	940	319	953	331	3,642	5,311
City of St Paul Parks and Recreation	20,662	-	20,662	4,868	2,676	6,152	2,784	6,262	2,897	25,639	46,301
Dakota County Parks	9,276	-	9,276	3,270	1,323	3,905	1,377	3,959	1,432	15,266	24,542
Minneapolis Parks and Recreation Board	30,664	-	30,664	7,115	3,772	8,924	3,924	9,079	4,082	36,896	67,560
Ramsey County Parks	8,626	-	8,626	2,885	1,402	3,558	1,458	3,616	1,517	14,436	23,062
Scott County	2,697	-	2,697	1,128	443	1,340	461	1,359	480	5,211	7,908
Three Rivers Park District	22,150	-	22,150	7,826	4,492	9,980	4,673	10,165	4,862	41,998	64,148
Washington County Parks	5,643	-	5,643	2,219	924	2,662	961	2,700	1,000	10,466	16,109
Total Regional Park Implementing Agencies	110,850	-	110,850	34,370	17,342	42,689	18,042	43,403	18,771	174,617	285,467
Other Parks Programs											
Equity Grant Funds	-	-	-	241	285	331	375	421	466	2,119	2,119
Land Acquisition Funds	10,797	-	10,797	3,148	5,712	3,275	5,842	3,408	5,977	27,362	38,159
Other Governmental Units	20,773	-	20,773	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,773
Total Other Parks Programs	31,570	-	31,570	3,389	5,997	3,606	6,217	3,829	6,443	29,481	61,051
TOTAL CD CAPITAL PROGRAM	142,420	-	142,420	37,759	23,339	46,295	24,259	47,232	25,214	204,098	346,518

FISCAL IMPACTS

This section provides a look at how the Council impacts the residents of the region through fees for services and property tax levies.

FEES AND FARES FOR SERVICES

The Council’s Operating Budget includes \$388 million in fees charged directly to those using our services.

WASTEWATER FEES

The Environmental Services Division collects \$233 million in municipal and industry-specific wastewater charges paid by the homes and businesses that are connected to the regional sewer system. These revenues are used for operations, debt service, and capital project costs.

In addition, the Environmental Services budget includes the use of \$42 million of sewer availability charges (SAC) that was collected from developers when they applied for building permits. SAC may only be used to pay for debt service and its own administrative costs.

TRANSPORTATION FARES

Passenger fares, contracts and special-event revenues, paid by transit riders, provide \$113 million to the Transportation Division’s operating budget. There are a number of fare programs and discounts available based on individual circumstances. Fares were increased by the Council on October 1, 2017. Standard fares for adults are shown in the following table.

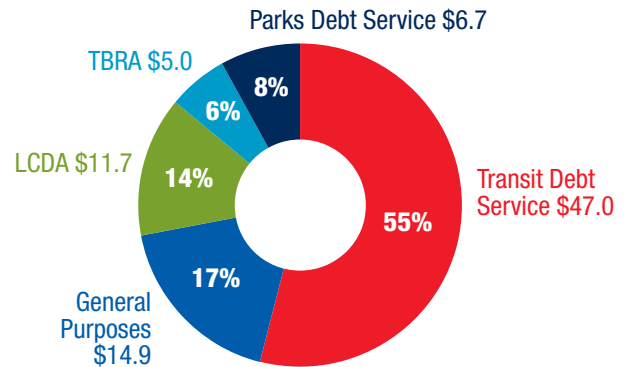
	Non-Rush	Rush Hour
Bus & Light Rail	2.00	2.50
Express Bus	2.50	3.25
Downtown Zone	0.50	0.50
Metro Mobility	3.50	4.50
NorthStar fares are \$3.25-6.25 based on distance		

Downtown Zone fares are for short rides that begin and end in either the Minneapolis or Saint Paul zones. Additional information about transit fares can be found at www.metrotransit.org.

PROPERTY TAX LEVIES

The Council’s Operating Budget includes \$85.3 million in regional property tax levies. An explanation of the individual levies that make up the \$85.3 million can be found in the “Financial Overview” section.

2018 Property Tax Levies: \$85.3 Million



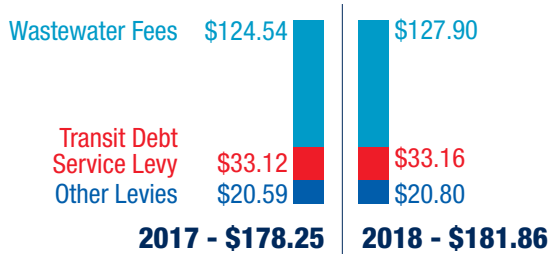
For 2018, the General Purposes, Livable Communities Demonstration Account and Parks Debt Service levies total \$33.3 million. Each piece of property in the metropolitan area pays a part of the levy based on how much the property is worth. The metropolitan area is defined in state law as the seven metro counties except for the cities of Northfield, Cannon Fall, Hanover, Rockford, and New Prague. (Minnesota Statutes, Section 473.121).

The \$47 million Transit Debt Service levy is paid by a slightly smaller area called the Transit Taxing Communities. It includes all of the cities in the Transit Taxing District as defined in state law, plus any cities that voluntarily join. (Minn. Stat., Sec. 473.446) To date, the cities of Columbus, Forest Lake, Lakeville, Maple Plain and Ramsey have joined.

The remaining levy – the Tax Base Revitalization-Fiscal Disparities – is \$5 million, received from the Fiscal Disparities Program. The Fiscal Disparities Program is a tax-base sharing program within the metropolitan area and is funded by commercial and industrial property.

IMPACT PER HOUSEHOLD

The estimated total cost of Metropolitan Council services for a homeowner who owns a \$250,000 home in a city within the metropolitan area and Transit Taxing District is \$181.86 for 2018. This represents a 2% increase from 2017.



REGIONAL BORROWING

Regional borrowing includes the issuance of long-term general obligation bonds and loans from the state Public Facilities Authority (PFA). This long-term debt becomes an obligation of the Council and is repaid in the operating budget (Table 1) through wastewater charges and property tax levies.

WASTEWATER

The Environmental Services capital program is financed almost entirely through regional borrowing. The Council has the authority to issue wastewater debt as necessary to support the capital program and issues general obligation revenue bonds and utilizes general obligation-backed revenue loans from the state PFA. PFA loans are secured to the maximum extent possible to take advantage of the below-market interest rates of the PFA program.

TRANSIT

Bonds issued for the Transportation capital program leverage other funding sources by providing required matching funds. Transit bonding authority must be requested from the Legislature and lapses when the bonds are issued. Transit has also utilized loans from the state PFA when available. Transit debt is repaid with the Transit Debt Service Levy.

PARKS AND OPEN SPACE

Bonds are issued for parks as a match for state funding and to acquire land for the regional park system. Bonding authority for parks is revolving,

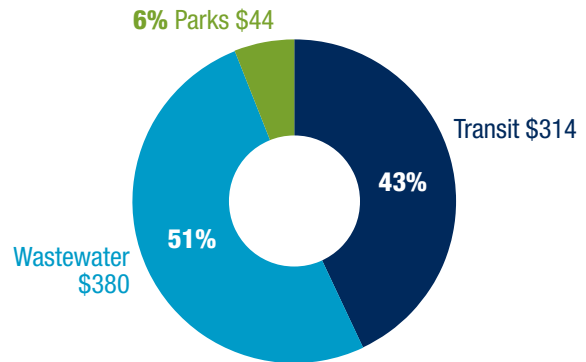
with no more than \$40 million outstanding at any time, and can be reused as existing bonds are retired. This debt is repaid with the Parks Debt Service Levy.

	Current Authority	Available 12/31/17
Parks	40.0 M	35.4 M
Transit	176.2 M	176.2 M
Wastewater	Unlimited	Unlimited

FUTURE BORROWING

The Council anticipates borrowing \$738 Million over the next six years to fund the projects that are anticipated to be authorized in the capital improvement plan.

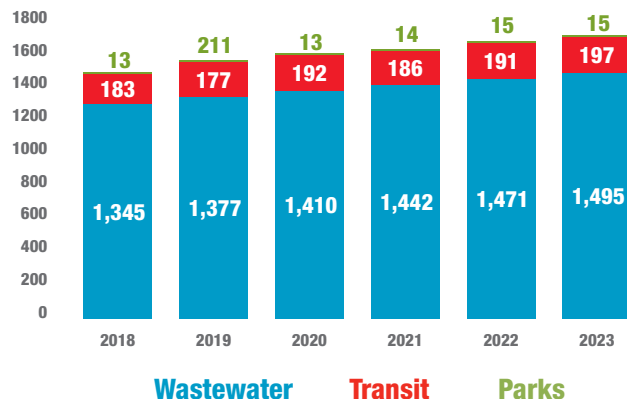
Regional Borrowing, 2018 to 2023: \$738 Million



OUTSTANDING DEBT

Outstanding debt at the end of the next six years is projected to be approximately \$1.71 billion.

Outstanding Debt by Function, 2018 - 2023



2018
**UNIFIED
BUDGET**

FINAL ADOPTED 12/13/17

APPENDICES

REGIONAL ADMINISTRATION



TABLE A-1

	Reg Admin & Chair's Office	General Counsel	Government Affairs	Equal Opportunity	Program Evaluation & Audit	Communications	Enterprise Content Mgmt	Human Resources
Revenues:								
Property Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment Earnings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses:								
Salaries & Benefits	1,104	1,407	931	1,904	771	1,927	1,030	5,556
Consulting & Contractual Services	60	599	156	70	20	198	140	1,757
Materials & Supplies	-	2	-	2	3	37	-	107
Rent & Utilities	62	95	24	32	34	137	30	131
Printing	-	-	-	5	-	17	-	10
Travel	49	3	3	13	9	7	2	167
Insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Capital	39	9	5	19	8	24	8	63
Other Expenses	12	84	1	38	4	62	-	142
Total Expenses	1,326	2,199	1,120	2,083	849	2,409	1,210	7,933
Other Sources and (Uses):								
Interdivisional Cost Allocation MCES	372	426	314	701	88	591	228	1,134
Interdivisional Cost Allocation MT	702	1,386	594	1,036	644	265	948	6,503
Interdivisional Cost Allocation MTS	93	138	78	165	88	818	11	105
Interdivisional Cost Allocation CD	80	131	67	35	21	615	12	130
Interdivisional Cost Allocation HRA	79	118	67	146	8	120	11	61
Transfers To ES Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers To HRA Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers To Passthrough	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers To Operating Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Other Sources and (Uses)	1,326	2,199	1,120	2,083	849	2,409	1,210	7,933
Change in Fund Balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



SERVICES

Regional Administration, which includes the Offices of the Chair and Regional Administrator, provides leadership and support services for the entire Council. The division is divided into four service areas.

Administrative Services includes the Regional Administrator and Chair's Offices and to ensure objectivity, reports directly to the Council or Regional Administrator.

The **Office of General Counsel** provides advice and preventative legal services to the organization to assist in compliance with all appropriate federal and state requirements.

Governmental Affairs coordinates Council-related public policy issues with state and local government policymakers.

The **Office of Diversity and Equal Opportunity** is responsible for small-business development programs that include the Disadvantaged Business Enterprise, Women and Minority Business Enterprise, and Small Business in Rural Areas programs. This unit also administers the Council's Affirmative Action Plan and Equal Opportunity policies and programs, and it investigates discrimination complaints.

Evaluation and Audit conducts audits, program evaluations and internal controls.

Business Services reports to the Deputy Regional Administrator to provide a consistent and integrated approach to shared services in a cost-effective manner.

The **Communications** unit is responsible for corporate communications, media relations, employee communications, and communication assistance to Council divisions.

Enterprise Content Management assists departments in improving business processes, record keeping and management of information.

(\$ IN 000S)

Information Services	Finance & Budget	Contracts & Procurements	Risk Management	RA Org Wide	Memo Total
-	-	-	-	4,927	4,927
-	536	-	-	-	536
-	-	305	-	-	305
-	536	305	-	4,927	5,768
14,340	4,863	4,077	1,457	(200)	39,167
12,825	947	-	18	-	16,790
156	105	10	2	-	424
3,636	273	104	65	-	4,623
30	23	-	-	-	85
185	13	26	9	-	486
-	-	-	30	-	30
196	38	29	12	-	450
12	158	2	18	-	533
31,380	6,420	4,248	1,611	(200)	62,588
8,392	2,140	1,757	131	(54)	16,220
18,823	2,534	2,134	1,469	(118)	36,920
2,990	550	26	5	(15)	5,052
797	342	-	3	(8)	2,225
378	318	26	3	(5)	1,330
-	-	-	-	(800)	(800)
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	(1,428)	(1,428)
-	-	-	-	(3,475)	(3,475)
31,380	5,884	3,943	1,611	(5,903)	56,044
-	0	-	-	(776)	(776)

The **Human Resources** unit is responsible for collective bargaining, grievance and arbitration, recruitment and selection, compensation administration, and group benefit programs for the Council's employees and retirees. The unit also coordinates learning and organizational development activities and provides training and development services.

Information Services reports to the Chief Information Officer to provide the Council's core computer expertise and information management, including the organization's entire network of computer resources, Geographic Information System and the MetroGIS consortium.

Financial Services reports to the Chief Financial Officer and provides financial strategy and direction, stewardship and accountability.

Finance and Budget is responsible for payroll and budget functions, financial analysis, capital finance strategy, cash and debt management and accounts receivable/payable.

Contracts and Procurement assists all divisions in procuring goods and services and performs and documents procurements in compliance with Council policies and procedures, federal, state and local laws, and grant-funding requirements.

Risk Management identifies, evaluates and manages the Council's exposure to loss through risk-control and risk-financing methods.

PRIORITIES, GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

Goals and objectives for Regional Administration include:

- Supporting the Council mission, priorities and policies.
- Providing high-quality support services cost-effectively.
- Providing strong customer service to operating divisions.
- Providing strong financial management for the organization.
- Attracting and maintaining a skilled workforce.

- Providing technology that supports the Council's operations.

CHALLENGES AND OPPORTUNITIES

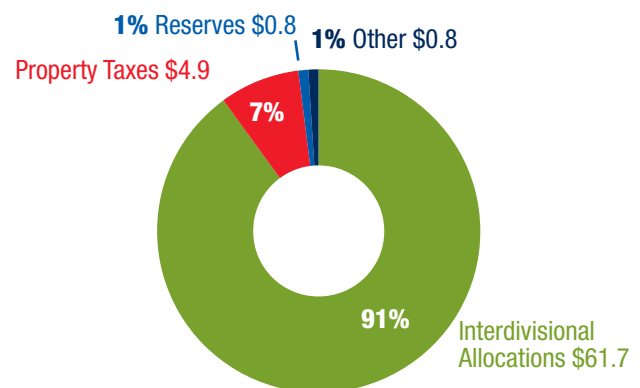
Attracting and retaining skilled employees are critical to providing efficient and cost-effective regional services. Like many organizations today, Council employees are approaching retirement age, and the Council needs to carry out strong recruiting and training programs to maintain its high-quality workforce.

The Council's operating divisions increasingly rely on information technology to do their jobs efficiently, quickly and accurately. The Information Services department works closely with the operating divisions to develop and carry out technology solutions that achieve that goal. The challenge is to maintain the Council's complex information systems and respond appropriately to new technology.

Another continuing challenge is financing essential regional services while keeping property taxes, wastewater service charges and passenger fares at reasonable, competitive levels. The Finance department works with operating divisions to minimize property tax increases and maintain competitive user charges in the Environmental Services and Transportation divisions.

Finance and Budget operations strive to ensure the Council maintains its strong financial management, including adequate financial reserves and AAA bond rating, which enables capital financing at the lowest possible interest cost.

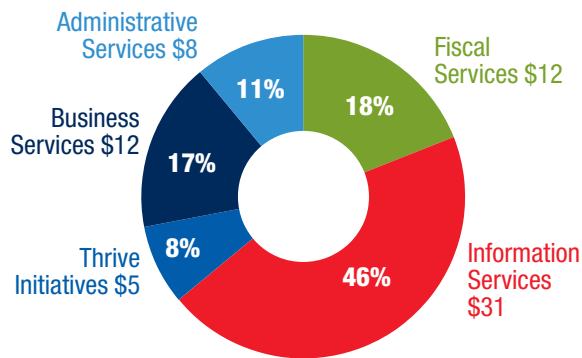
*2018 Regional Administration Division
Operating Budget - Sources of Funds: \$68.2 Million*



OPERATIONS SOURCES OF FUNDS

The Council's operating divisions fund 91% of the Regional Administration budget by paying for the services they receive directly or benefit from. The divisions are billed each month and pay with the revenue sources of those divisions. The Council's general purposes property tax levy, investment earnings and other miscellaneous revenues fund the remainder of the Regional Administration budget.

*2018 Regional Administration Division
Operating Budgets - Uses By Category: \$68 Million*



USES OF FUNDS

Approximately 83% of the Regional Administration budget is for salaries and benefits, and consultant and contractual services. Hardware and software maintenance and license fees budgeted in Information Services represent about 70% of contracted services and benefit the entire organization.

STAFFING

The 2018 budget for Regional Administration includes a total full-time equivalent of 333. Staff support the growing needs of the divisions, meet the increasing compliance requirements and expanding transparency through technology.



ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES DIVISION



TABLE B-1

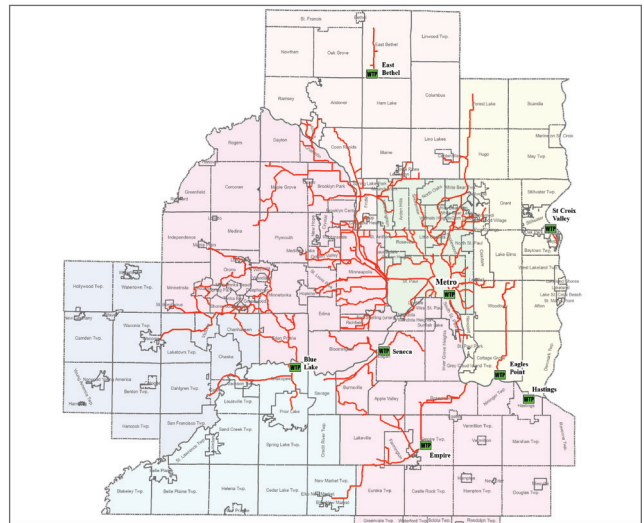
	Operations	Support Services	Maintenance Services	Technical Services	EQA	GM Offices	ES Wide
Revenues:							
State Revenues	-	-	-	-	1,648	-	-
Municipal Wastewater Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	131,494
Industrial Wastewater Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,865
Sewer Availability Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment Earnings	-	-	-	-	-	-	800
Other Revenues	29	275	50	-	98	8	145
Total Revenues	29	275	50	-	1,746	8	145,304
Expenses:							
Salaries & Benefits	39,348	11,105	6,346	4,030	4,219	3,220	(2,442)
Consulting & Contractual Services	9,751	1,862	2,324	142	2,146	584	524
Materials & Supplies	5,427	1,423	688	70	253	23	802
Fuel	215	18	25	9	11	2	-
Chemicals	8,677	22	-	-	-	-	-
Rent & Utilities	15,516	263	139	-	16	-	364
Printing	12	2	1	6	6	11	-
Travel	72	123	67	70	97	67	-
Insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,135
Operating Capital	516	101	600	-	-	-	1,146
Governmental Grants	-	-	-	500	74	-	-
Other Expenses	65	34	12	13	407	223	3,991
Debt Service Obligations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenses	79,599	14,953	10,202	4,840	7,229	4,130	5,520
Other Sources and (Uses):							
Interdivisional Cost Allocation	-	-	-	-	-	-	(16,221)
SAC Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers From RA Operations	-	-	-	500	300	-	-
Transfers To Capital (PAYGO)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9,000)
Net Other Sources and (Uses)	-	-	-	500	300	-	(25,221)
Change in Fund Balance	(79,570)	(14,678)	(10,152)	(4,340)	(5,183)	(4,122)	114,563



SERVICES

As a public service division, Metropolitan Council Environmental Services (MCES) treats approximately 250 million gallons of wastewater daily at eight regional treatment plants. MCES operates approximately 600 miles of regional sewers that collect flow from more than 5,000 miles of sewers owned by the 108 communities that are connected to the Metropolitan Disposal System (MDS). The MDS serves about 90% of the population in the seven-county metropolitan area.

Wastewater System Operated and Maintained by Environmental Services



MCES continues near-perfect compliance with both federal and state clean water standards and data requirements, with six plants receiving the National Association of Clean Water Agencies (NACWA) Platinum Peak Performance award for more than 8 years and two for more than 24 years.

MCES meets these standards while holding wastewater service rates about 40% below the national average for large utilities. The most recent financial survey by NACWA shows that, among the Twin Cities area has the seventh lowest average retail sewer cost per household among 25 reporting peer agencies (those that treat more than 100MGD).

(\$ IN 000S)

	Total Operating	Debt Service	Memo Total	SAC Reserves
	1,648	-	1,648	-
	131,494	88,256	219,750	-
	12,865	815	13,680	-
	-	-	-	41,900
	800	-	800	-
	605	-	605	-
	147,412	89,071	236,483	41,900
	65,826	-	65,826	-
	17,333	-	17,333	-
	8,686	-	8,686	-
	280	-	280	-
	8,699	-	8,699	-
	16,298	-	16,298	-
	38	-	38	-
	496	-	496	-
	1,135	-	1,135	-
	2,363	-	2,363	-
	574	-	574	-
	4,745	-	4,745	-
	-	131,000	131,000	-
	126,473	131,000	257,473	-
	(16,221)	-	(16,221)	-
	-	41,929	41,929	(41,929)
	800	-	800	-
	(9,000)	-	(9,000)	-
	(24,421)	41,929	17,508	(41,929)
	(3,482)	-	(3,482)	(29)

In addition, MCES:

- Works with 800+ industrial clients to substantially reduce the amount of pollution entering our wastewater collection system.
- Partners with a variety of communities and organizations to monitor and analyze water resources in the region.
- Analyzes and plans for water supply in the region.
- Ensures sufficient sewer capacity exists to serve planned future development.

CHALLENGES AND OPPORTUNITIES

The challenges facing the Environmental Services Division include:

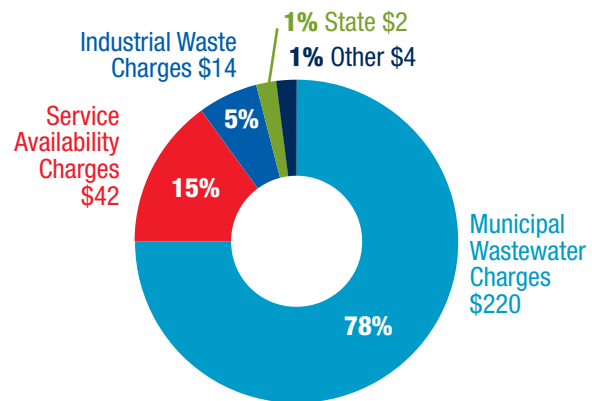
- Meeting regulatory requirements that continue to get more stringent.
- Maintaining competitive wastewater rates and charges.
- Meeting customer expectations for high-quality wastewater services and engagement in MCES decisions.
- Supporting proactive programs to prevent inflow and infiltration of clear water into the regional sewer system.
- Maintaining and rehabilitating aging wastewater facilities and equipment.
- Financing necessary capital projects while minimizing borrowing costs.
- Collaboratively researching and planning for regional water sustainability with our partners.
- Providing a productive and safe workplace for employees.
- Pursuing environmentally friendly and cost-effective energy solutions.

OPERATIONS SOURCES OF FUNDS

The wastewater function of MCES, which is run as a governmental enterprise, are entirely funded by user fees. The Council's rate-setting philosophy is that users should pay the regional cost of service. Revenues include the metropolitan wastewater charge (MWC) allocated to customer municipalities based on flow volume, industry-specific retail charges based on service provided, sewer availability

charges to municipalities (SAC) based on capacity demand, and miscellaneous revenues.

2018 Environmental Services Division
Operating Budget - Sources of Funds: \$282 Million



Metropolitan Wastewater Charge (MWC).

Communities pay MCES for the flow entering the regional wastewater system from within their own boundaries. Each community is allocated a portion of the total MWC based on their portion of total regional wastewater flow. Total revenue from MWC in 2018 is budgeted to increase 3.7%, but charges to individual cities will vary depending on how much a city's flow changes differ from system wide flow changes. For example, if a city's flow increases more than the increase in the system's total flow, that city's MWC will go up more than 3.7%. Total system flow and community flow varies from year to year, depending on inflow/infiltration (wet weather), water conservation, and growth.

Metropolitan Sewer Availability Charges (SAC).

Communities pay MCES for additional capacity required by new development or increased industrial or commercial use. Communities typically collect these upfront SAC fees from property owners at the time they issue a building permit. Generally, one SAC unit equals 274 gallons of potential daily wastewater flow capacity. A freestanding single-family residence is charged one SAC unit. Each community pays MCES the metropolitan rate for SAC, but communities can add local fees and thus charge higher rates. The metropolitan SAC rate will not increase for 2018 and remains at \$2,485 per residence or equivalent unit.

The SAC revenue by law is used to finance the reserve capacity portion of capital project costs

(or debt service) to build and maintain the wastewater system. Reserve capacity (the unused portion of the system built for future users) averages over time about 30% of total capacity.

Industry-Specific Charges. Industries pay MCES directly for a variety of charges that are targeted to specific customer services. These include:

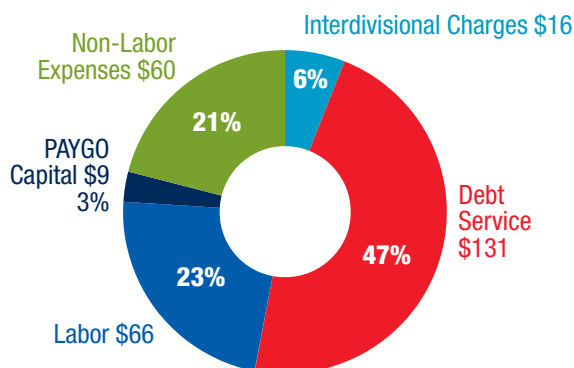
- Industrial-strength charges
- Liquid-waste hauler load charges
- Industrial-discharge permit fees
- Temporary-capacity charges

The industrial-strength charge provides roughly three-quarters of total industry-specific revenues. It covers the higher treatment costs of industrial waste that has greater strength than domestic waste measured analytically for two parameters.

Other Revenue. The remaining 2018 budgeted revenue includes:

- Interest earnings
- Revenue expected from state contracts for environmental monitoring
- State Clean Water Funds for water supply research and planning projects
- Miscellaneous revenues

*2018 Environmental Services Division
Operating Budget - Uses by Category: \$282 Million*



USES OF FUNDS

MCES expenses are categorized in one of four areas: labor expenses, non-labor expenses, debt service, and interdivisional charges.

Labor. Full-time equivalent employees are budgeted at 621 for 2018, continuing the effort to manage labor costs while addressing the needs of the wastewater collection infrastructure and making significant process improvements. Expenses for medical coverage have increased only modestly, and remain lower compared to recent history as the Council began self-insuring in 2013. Labor expenses account for 23% of total annual budget.

Non-Labor Expenses. This category includes primarily operational expenses such as contracted maintenance and other services, utilities, materials, chemicals, and capital outlays. In addition, this category includes “pay-as-you-go” capital project expenses, which are not financed through bonds or loans. In total, the 2018 budget for these expenses represents 24% of the total annual budget.

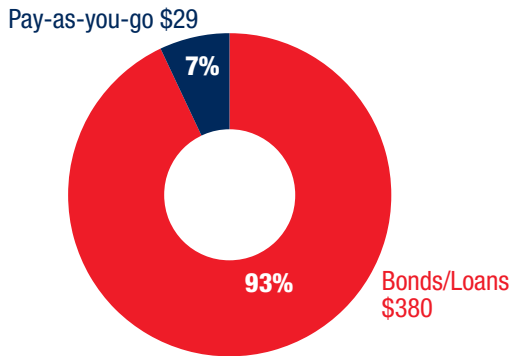
Debt Service. Debt service includes principal and interest on Council wastewater bonds and Minnesota Public Facilities Authority loans. Funded entirely by wastewater revenues, debt service costs account for 47% of the annual budget.

Interdivisional Expenses. Interdivisional charges are the cost of administrative and support services provided by Regional Administration to the Council’s divisions and includes both “shared” corporate costs and “assigned” costs that are specific to particular tasks or projects. Examples of units making these charges include Human Resources, Information Services, Risk Management, and Procurement. These represent 6% of the annual budget.

CAPITAL SOURCES OF FUNDS

The regional wastewater system capital improvements are paid for by grants when available, using sewer fees directly (known as pay-as-you-go), or financed by Metropolitan Council wastewater bonds (GO) and the Minnesota Public Facilities Authority (PFA) loans.

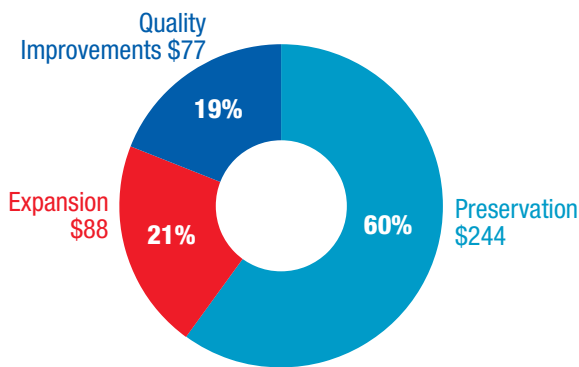
2018-2023 Environmental Services Division
CIP - Sources of Funds: \$409 Million



USES OF FUNDS

Each year the Council adopts a capital improvement plan (CIP), a capital program (multi-year funding authorizations for projects), and a capital budget (annual funding appropriation for projects in aggregate).

2018-2023 Environmental Services Division
CIP - Uses by Objective: \$409 Million



The three objectives of the capital improvement plan are:

- Preserve infrastructure investment through rehabilitation and replacements. This represents 60% of the CIP.
- Expand the system’s capacity through treatment plant and interceptor expansions

and interceptor extensions. This represents 21% of the CIP.

- Improve the quality of service by responding to more stringent regulations (as is known now only), reusing wastewater, increasing system reliability, and conserving and generating energy. This represents 19% of the CIP.

The costs of the regional wastewater system capital program are paid by grants when available, using sewer fees directly, financed by Metropolitan Council wastewater bonds and/or Minnesota Public Facilities Authority loans.

Water quality has improved substantially due to the reduced pollutant discharges from wastewater treatment plants. However, long-term water quality goals and standards established by the Minnesota Pollution Control Agency may require an additional substantial reduction of pollution. Federal law focuses compliance and enforcement authority on point sources of pollutant discharges, that is, wastewater treatment plants and urban storm water systems. As a result, the Minnesota Pollution Control Agency may impose more stringent discharge limits on the Council and its customer communities. Achieving compliance with more stringent limits (not required now) could require significant increased operating and capital costs arising from increased chemical addition, pumping, filtration, and solids processing facilities or other major capital improvements.

SUSTAINABILITY

Sustainability efforts of MCES include: (1) water sustainability; (2) energy conservation and generation; and (3) solid waste reuse and reduction.

Water. Two interrelated objectives are: (1) sustaining the region’s water resources to provide water supply and water quality that support the region’s growth and quality of life, and (2) investing the region’s financial and technical resources to maximize benefits. Water supply, nonpoint-source pollution control, and wastewater treatment and reuse should be part of an integrated system that is optimized to meet these regional objectives.

Wastewater reuse has the potential to meet part of the region's water supply needs. Investing strategically to further the effectiveness of the region's program for nonpoint-source pollution prevention and control may also provide better value for the region than investing to meet more stringent wastewater discharge limits.

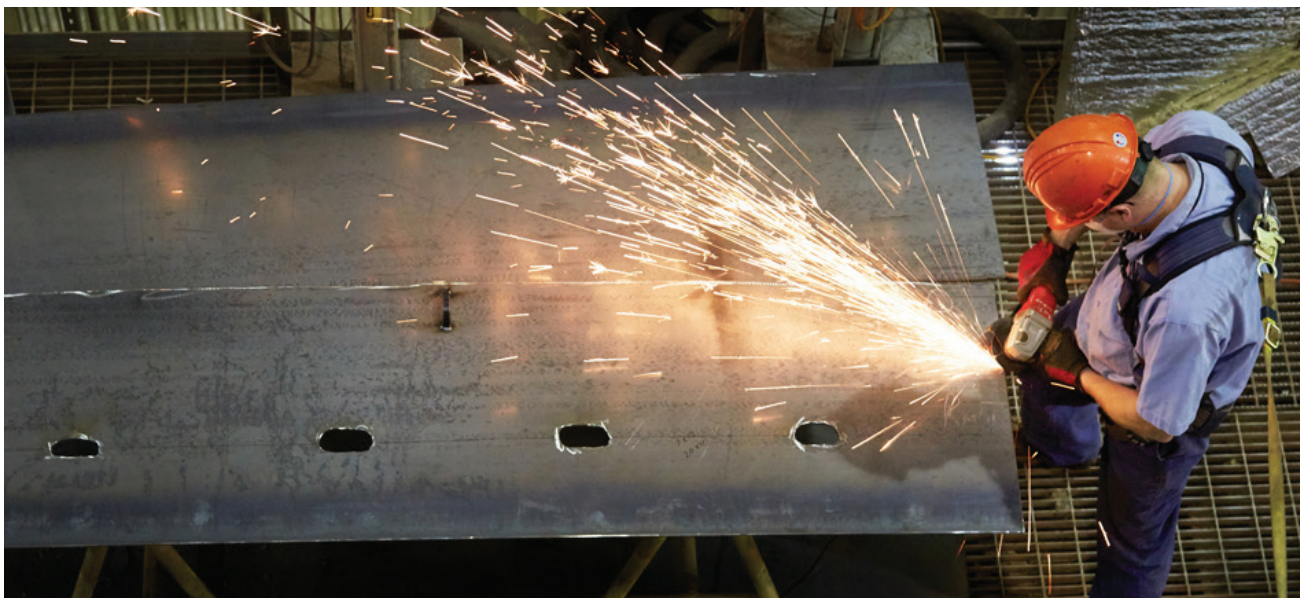
In addition, the MCES inflow and infiltration (I/I) initiatives may be viewed as contributing to water sustainability by limiting the amount of clear water that enters the sanitary sewer (and then lost to the region) and minimizing the risks of water pollution from spills and outflow from cracks. Funding to prevent I/I into regional pipes is part of the rehabilitation work in the CIP. Funding for I/I prevention in the local community sewer pipes is a municipal responsibility, although MCES provides a grant program when funds are appropriated by the legislature for that purpose. Property owners are responsible for preventing I/I originating from their property, although MCES and cities have provided small - grant programs.

Energy and Emissions. Since 2006, MCES reduced its purchase energy by nearly 25%. To date, these energy savings result in avoided energy purchases of \$4 million per year. In 2015, MCES adopted a new goal to further reduce purchased energy by at least 10% by 2020 compared to 2015 usage. Fully attaining this goal will result in an additional \$1.5 million annually. In addition, MCES is furthing

renewable energy in the region by participating in approximately 12MW of solar projects.

In addition to generating energy from processing biosolids, MCES has been and continues to implement energy conservation by selecting the appropriate type of wastewater treatment and process, optimizing performance, installing higher-efficiency equipment (motors, pumps) and lighting, and reducing building-energy use. MCES is also purchasing energy from solar-power generation facilities. Energy conservation and renewable-energy generation by MCES contribute to reducing its purchased energy as well as lowering greenhouse and other air emissions. The Council has tracked and reported annual emissions using the Climate Registry protocols since 2007.

Waste. The wastewater system plan continues to support the use of wastewater treatment biosolids for energy generation for in-plant uses. The Metropolitan Plant uses thermal processing that reduces the biosolids to a small volume of inert ash, while recovering energy that is converted to electricity and steam for plant usage. Moreover, MCES is studying the beneficial use of ash for its value as a phosphorus fertilizer. The Blue Lake and Empire plants use anaerobic digestion to reduce biosolids volume prior to its agricultural use and to produce biogas (methane) for in-plant uses.



TRANSPORTATION DIVISION



TABLE C-1

	Metro Mobility	Transit Link	Fixed Route	Transportation Planning	Total Metropolitan Transportation Services	Bus	Light Rail	Commuter Rail	Total Metro Transit	
Revenues:										
Motor Vehicle Sales Tax	-	5,852	17,644	3,439	26,935	207,453	-	-	207,453	
State Appropriations	57,667	-	-	106	57,773	33,495	25,026	7,127	65,648	
Other State Revenues	-	-	-	810	810	-	-	-	-	
Total State Revenues	57,667	5,852	17,644	4,355	85,518	240,948	25,026	7,127	273,101	
Property Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Federal Revenues	-	1,200	618	5,326	7,144	28,913	1,057	424	30,394	
Local Revenues	-	-	-	106	106	-	25,026	9,863	34,888	
Passenger Fares	8,777	767	1,841	-	11,385	71,778	25,790	2,558	100,126	
Contract & Special Events	-	-	-	-	-	1,400	450	-	1,850	
Investment Earnings	-	-	-	-	-	500	25	-	525	
Other Revenues	-	-	45	-	45	3,850	1,525	-	5,375	
Total Other Revenues	8,777	1,967	2,504	5,432	18,680	106,441	53,873	12,844	173,158	
Total Revenues	66,444	7,819	20,148	9,787	104,198	347,389	78,899	19,971	446,259	
Expenses:										
Salaries & Benefits	1,936	228	591	3,187	5,942	284,106	43,922	6,612	334,640	
Consulting & Contractual Services	770	85	717	3,950	5,522	9,273	2,343	5,740	17,356	
Materials & Supplies	751	98	85	15	949	22,844	4,370	1,279	28,493	
Fuel	7,664	-	-	-	7,664	14,449	14	1,251	15,714	
Rent & Utilities	382	23	60	398	863	4,793	5,590	717	11,100	
Printing	36	3	15	36	90	391	-	-	391	
Travel	10	5	8	45	68	606	37	26	669	
Insurance	-	-	-	-	-	2,683	1,392	2,337	6,412	
Transit Programs	59,057	7,119	17,244	-	83,420	-	-	-	-	
Operating Capital	143	4	11	116	274	-	-	-	-	
Governmental Grants	-	-	722	121	843	2,551	-	-	2,551	
Other Expenses	82	11	71	72	236	4,259	636	80	4,975	
Passthrough Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Debt Service Obligations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenses	70,831	7,576	19,524	7,940	105,871	345,955	58,304	18,042	422,301	
Other Sources and (Uses):										
Interdivisional Cost Allocation	(2,254)	(243)	(624)	(1,951)	(5,072)	(32,174)	(4,264)	(462)	(36,900)	
Modal Allocation	-	-	-	-	-	10,075	(9,096)	(978)	-	
A-87 Allocation	-	-	-	-	-	7,724	(7,235)	(489)	-	
Net Other Sources and (Uses)	(2,254)	(243)	(624)	(1,951)	(5,072)	(14,375)	(20,595)	(1,929)	(36,900)	
Change in Fund Balance	(6,641)	0	0	(104)	(6,745)	(12,942)	0	0	(12,942)	



SERVICES

The Metropolitan Council's Transportation Division operates, administers and coordinates public transit services in the Twin Cities metropolitan area. Two units of the Council's Transportation Division – Metro Transit and Metropolitan Transportation Services (MTS) – carry out the transit programs.

The Council also serves as the federally designated Metropolitan Planning Organization and manages the allocation of federal transportation funds. In this role, the Transportation Division provides regional transportation planning for the aviation, highway, transit, and bike/pedestrian systems. Every four years the Council develops and updates the 20-year regional transportation policy plan and annually produces the federally required four-year Transportation Improvement Program (TIP) for the metropolitan area.

Metro Transit is the largest direct operator of regular-route transit service in the Twin Cities region, including regular-route bus, light rail and commuter rail. It accounts for about 82% of the total operating expenses for the Council's Transportation Division.

Metro Transit directly operates a network of regular routes served by a fleet of 913 buses. Metro Transit operates the METRO Blue Line, METRO Green Line and Northstar Commuter Rail. Metro Transit will operate the METRO Green Line Extension (Southwest light rail), METRO Blue Line Extension (Bottineau Boulevard) and METRO Orange Line BRT when those lines are completed.

Metropolitan Transportation Services is responsible for regional transportation planning and provides and coordinates transit services within the region through contracts with private providers.

(\$ IN 000S)

	Total Operating	Debt Service	Transit Provider Pass Through	Memo Total	MVST Reserves
	234,388	-	33,573	267,961	12,336
	123,421	-	2,005	125,426	-
	810	-	-	810	-
	358,619	-	35,578	394,197	12,336
	-	47,042	-	47,042	-
	37,538	-	-	37,538	-
	34,994	-	-	34,994	-
	111,511	-	-	111,511	-
	1,850	-	-	1,850	-
	525	180	-	705	-
	5,420	-	-	5,420	-
	191,838	47,222	-	239,060	-
	550,457	47,222	35,578	633,257	12,336
	340,582	-	-	340,582	-
	22,878	-	-	22,878	-
	29,442	-	-	29,442	-
	23,378	-	-	23,378	-
	11,963	-	-	11,963	-
	481	-	-	481	-
	737	-	-	737	-
	6,412	-	-	6,412	-
	83,420	-	-	83,420	-
	274	-	-	274	-
	3,394	-	-	3,394	-
	5,211	-	-	5,211	-
	-	-	35,578	35,578	-
	-	43,493	-	43,493	-
	528,172	43,493	35,578	607,243	-
	(41,972)	-	-	(41,972)	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	(41,972)	-	-	(41,972)	-
	(19,687)	3,729	-	(15,957)	12,336

Services managed by MTS include the following:

- Metro Mobility provides on-demand transit service for certified riders whose disabilities prevent them from using the regular-route transit system. Metro Mobility provides service in the region to complement regular-route service, as required by the Americans with Disabilities Act.
- Contracted regular-route service, provides regular-route service, including the METRO Red Line, through contracts with private, governmental, and nonprofit organizations.
- Transit Link provides dial-a-ride transit service through contracts with private, nonprofit and governmental agencies. These programs primarily serve transit customers in the region where regular-route service is not available.
- Metro Vanpool is a program that provides vanpools through contracts with a private company. Typically these vanpools are formed either in areas without regular-route transit service or serve people who work shifts that are outside of normal commuting times.
- Suburban Transit Providers (STP) consist of 12 communities that have chosen to provide their own transit service as separate transit authorities. STPs provide regular-route and dial-a-ride programs. STPs receive funding from the State Motor Vehicle Sales Tax (MVST) and regionally allocated MVST revenue.

CHALLENGES AND OPPORTUNITIES

The Transportation Division faces considerable budget challenges in supporting its operations and capital needs.

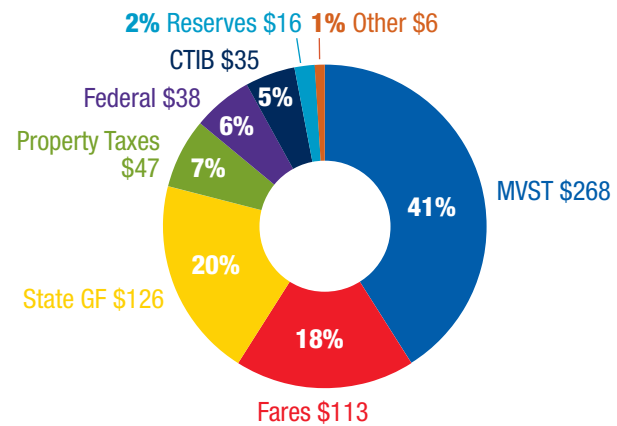
- Increases in congestion are having a significant impact on citizens and businesses.
- One-time State funding reduced deficit in the next biennium to \$1099M, but the legislature did not address structural deficit.
- Transit operating funding per capita is lower than peer regions, which limits the amount of transit service that can be made available.

- Existing capacity for bus facility storage is nearing its limit to meet ridership demand with service and buses.
- Regional transportation requires reliable dedicated funding to support continued base-line service and future service growth needs and expansion to meet customer needs.
- Annual growth in Metro Mobility ridership, driver hiring and retention issues due to driver wages, and pending recommendations from Metro Mobility Task Force.

OPERATIONS

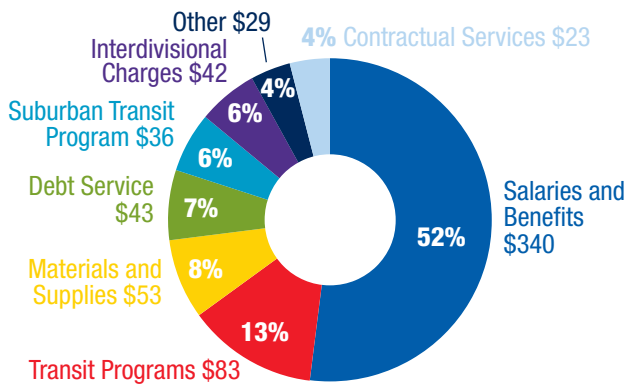
The Transportation Division's 2018 Operating Budget is \$649 million.

2018 Transportation Division Operating Budget Sources of Funds: \$649 Million



Funding for operations comes from the Motor Vehicle Sales Tax, state appropriations, federal and local funding, investment earnings, passenger fares and other revenues, including advertising. The Counties provide operating funding for light rail and commuter rail. Sherburne County and the Minnesota Department of Transportation (MnDOT) also provide operating funds for commuter rail services.

2018 Transportation Division Operating Budget
Uses by Category: \$649 Million



The Transportation Division operating budget is developed around a group of key financial objectives:

- Support the Council’s regional development plan, *Thrive MSP 2040*, and regional Transportation Policy Plan (TPP)
- Grow transit ridership
- Construct a transit budget that balances revenues and expenses over four years
- Mitigate gaps in the transit financial structure over time
- Minimize impact on Council property tax levies
- Maintain reserves at policy levels

The Transportation Division operating budget for 2018 includes a planned use of reserves and includes a number of assumptions:

- Pay an average diesel fuel cost of \$1.79 per gallon and \$2.75 per gallon for gasoline.
- Receive operating funding from Hennepin County and Ramsey County for METRO Blue Line, Northstar, METRO Green Line.
- Full fundign grant agreement for the Green Line Extension.
- Continue review of the regional fare policy.
- Implement Fare Increase.

METRO TRANSIT BUS SERVICE

Metro Transit is the largest operator of regular-route bus service in the Twin Cities region and is a key part of the Council’s commitment to operating quality transit service in an inclusive, customer-focused and efficient manner. Metro Transit is one of the country’s

largest transit systems, providing more than 90% of the regular-route public transportation in the Minneapolis-Saint Paul metro area.

Major sources of revenues include passenger fares, Motor Vehicle Sales Tax revenue, and the state General Fund.

Major sources of expenses include salaries and benefits, fuel, allocations from Regional Administration, and materials and supplies. Expense increases in 2018 are attributed to service for overloads, bridge-support bus service that substitutes for light rail, employee costs for planned rail vehicle overhaul program, and Council support services for computer systems and maintenance support.

METRO BLUE LINE LIGHT RAIL

The METRO Blue Line operates between downtown Minneapolis, MSP Airport and the Mall of America.

Major sources of revenue include passenger fares, the state General Fund, and a 50% net subsidy contribution from Hennepin County. Major sources of expenses include salaries and benefits; electricity expenses for light rail vehicle propulsion; allocations for shared Metro Transit administrative services, materials and supplies; and allocations from Regional Administration.

METRO TRANSIT NORTHSTAR COMMUTER RAIL

The Northstar Commuter Rail operates between Big Lake and Target Field in downtown Minneapolis, with six stations along the route. Weekday service consists of five trains serving Minneapolis and one train serving the reverse commute.

Major sources of revenue include passenger fares, Motor Vehicle Sales Tax revenue, and contributions from Anoka County, Hennepin County, Sherburne County, and Greater Minnesota MnDOT.

Major sources of expenses include salaries and benefits, diesel fuel, materials and supplies, and a professional services contract with Burlington Northern Santa Fe (BNSF) to operate the commuter rail. Operations of the commuter rail

are performed under contract by BNSF with maintenance performed by Metro Transit.

METRO GREEN LINE LIGHT RAIL

The METRO Green Line (Central Corridor Light Rail) began operations in June 2014 with service between downtown Saint Paul and downtown Minneapolis via University Avenue and the University of Minnesota. The corridor also travels through the State Capital Complex and the Midway area.

Major revenue sources will include passenger fares, the state General Fund and a 50% net subsidy contribution from Hennepin County and Ramsey County.

Major sources of operating expenses include salaries and benefits; electricity expenses for light rail vehicle propulsion; allocations for shared Metro Transit administrative services, materials and supplies; and allocations from Regional Administration.

CONTRACTED REGULAR ROUTE

Metropolitan Transportation Services provides regional transit service, including the METRO Red Line, through its contracted regular-route program. MTS contracts with private vendors to operate regularly scheduled service throughout the metropolitan area.

TRANSIT LINK

Metropolitan Transportation Services' Transit Link program provides demand-responsive transit service in portions of the metropolitan area. MTS contracts with private vendors to operate Transit Link service.

METRO MOBILITY

Metropolitan Transportation Services provides Metro Mobility transit service for certified riders who cannot use regular fixed-route buses due to a disability or health condition. The service offers dial-a-ride service to persons certified under the Americans with Disabilities Act. Service is provided by private vendors under contract with MTS.

CAPITAL

The Transportation Division capital budget reflects the primary priorities of (1) maintaining the current system by replacing vehicles according to fleet management plans and maintaining/repairing existing facilities, and (2) building transitways and expanding the bus system to meet future ridership and service demands.

The 2018 capital program reflects the following assumptions:

- Federal funding under the MAP-21 legislation will increase 2.0% to 2.5% per year.
- Regional transit capital expenditures increase at 3.3% per year.
- Inflation affecting construction and bus operations increase at 2.5% to 3.5% per year.
- There will be additional rail maintenance needs with operations of the METRO Green Line, METRO Blue Line and Northstar Commuter Rail.
- Expanding the bus fleet will require additional vehicle storage capacity.

The 2018 capital program will support:

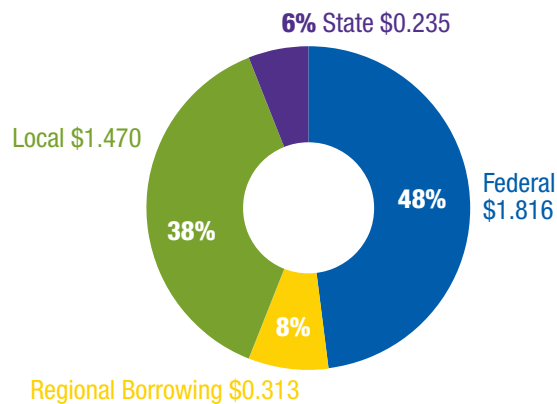
- Construction of the METRO Green Line Extension, METRO Blue Line Extension and METRO Orange Line.
- Completion of a new Transit Police facility.
- Bus replacement, facility energy enhancements, improvements to accessibility for people with disabilities, signage enhancements, and technology upgrades.
- Programs for overhauling light rail and commuter rail vehicles.
- Partial Funding for additional bus rapid transit lines in Saint Paul and in Minneapolis.
- "Heywood II" garage design site remediation and funding strategy for construction.
- Enhancements to Downtown East area.
- Heywood Campus Administration Expansion.
- Planning for future BRT Lines.

SOURCES OF FUNDS

Major sources of revenues in the 2018-2023 Transportation capital improvement program include federal funds, regional bonding, the state General Fund, state general obligation bonds, the Counties and other local funding.

Within its statutory bonding authority, the Council issues long-term debt to finance transit projects.

2018 - 2023 Transportation Division CIP
Source of Funds: \$3.834 Billion



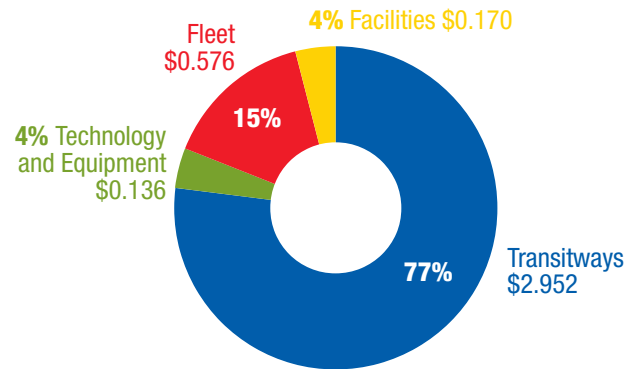
Federal funding is the largest source and includes the following:

- MAP-21 legislation (5307 Formula Funds, 5337 State of Good Repair, and 5339 Bus and Bus Facilities)
- Congestion Mitigation Air Quality (CMAQ) funds allocated competitively through the process overseen by the Council's Transportation Advisory Board
- New Starts funding allocated at the discretion of Congress for the Green Line light rail

The remaining sources of capital funding include:

- The state General Fund, state general obligation bonds, and State Trunk Highway funds. These funds have been approved and authorized for specific capital projects.
- Regional Transit Capital (RTC), which is used primarily for fleet and for matching of federal funds.
- Transitway funding from the Counties and other local funds provided by counties and railroad authorities.

2018 - 2023 Transportation Division CIP
Use of Funds by Functions: \$3.834 Billion



USES OF FUNDS

Major expenditures in the 2018-2023 Transportation Division capital improvement plan include the following:

- Uses of funds by department consist of transitways 77%, fleet 15%, facilities 4%, other providers (non-fleet) <1% and technology and equipment 3%. The transitways category is the predominant use due to the construction of the Green Line and Blue Line Extensions and bus rapid transit.
- Uses of funds by category include the new starts 72%, preservation 20%, and expansion 8%. If the 2018-2023 capital improvement program excluded transitways, the remaining capital program would focus on transit system preservation at nearly 83%.



STAFFING

Staffing for the Transportation Division includes bus operators, mechanics, police and administrative staff.

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

Key performance measures for the Transportation Division include measurements of operating and budget efficiencies by type of operation. Performance is measured by comparison with prior-year performance and with comparison to peer agencies.

Key performance measures for the Transportation Division include:

- Ridership by type of transit service
- Fleet size and peak bus level
- Revenue miles and revenue hours operated
- Cost per passenger trip
- Operating expense per revenue mile
- Operating expense per revenue hour
- Operating expense per passenger mile
- Fare box recovery ratio
- Average revenue per passenger trip
- Boardings per revenue hour
- Subsidy per passenger trip

In addition to these performance measures, comparisons of actual operating results versus budget are monitored during the year and are reported on a quarterly basis. This allows the Council and operations management to closely monitor operations performance and make adjustments as necessary in a timely manner.



COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DIVISION



TABLE D-1

	Division Management	Reg Policy & Research	Local Planning Assistance	Reg Parks & Natural Resources	Livable Communities	Subtotal General Fund Operating	HRA Administration	Total Operating	Parks Debt Service	Parks Pass-Through	HRA Pass-Through
Revenues:											
Property Tax	9,978	-	-	-	-	9,978	-	9,978	6,647	-	-
Federal Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,015	5,015	-	-	58,525
State Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	148	148	-	8,740	1,900
Investment Earnings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	96	-	-
Other Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,215	2,215	-	-	-
Total Revenues	9,978	-	-	-	-	9,978	7,378	17,356	6,743	8,740	60,425
Expenses:											
Salaries & Benefits	848	1,672	1,408	856	556	5,340	4,176	9,516	-	-	-
Consulting & Contractual Services	150	222	148	105	-	625	1,472	2,097	-	-	-
Materials & Supplies	20	-	-	-	-	20	40	60	-	-	-
Rent & Utilities	183	-	-	-	-	183	201	384	-	-	-
Printing	42	-	-	-	-	42	25	67	-	-	-
Travel	9	25	19	12	9	74	60	134	-	-	-
Insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	-	-	-
Operating Capital	61	-	-	-	-	61	39	100	-	-	-
Other Expenses	202	-	-	-	-	202	873	1,075	-	-	-
Passthrough Grants	1,428	-	-	-	-	1,428	-	1,428	-	8,740	60,425
Debt Service Obligations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,971	-	-
Total Expenses	2,943	1,919	1,575	973	565	7,975	6,986	14,961	1,971	8,740	60,425
Other Sources and (Uses):											
Interdivisional Cost Allocation	(2,224)	-	-	-	-	(2,224)	(1,330)	(3,554)	-	-	-
Intradivisional Transfers	228	-	-	-	-	228	155	382	-	-	-
Net Other Sources and (Uses)	(1,997)	-	-	-	-	(1,996)	(1,175)	(3,172)	-	-	-
Change in Fund Balance	5,039	(1,919)	(1,575)	(973)	(565)	7	(783)	(776)	4,772	-	-



SERVICES

The Community Development Division:

- Provides rent payments to landlords that help very low-income residents pay their rent.
- Makes grants to communities for projects that use land efficiently, create affordable housing, and clean up polluted sites.
- Plans for the regional park system and provides funding for the purchase of land and improvements for those parks.
- Develops a 30-year plan that helps guide the future growth of the region (*Thrive MSP 2040*).
- Helps communities plan for their growth by supplying information, best practices and analysis of regional issues.
- Reviews community plans for impacts on the region's transportation, sewer, and parks systems.

(\$ IN 000S)

PRIORITIES, GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

The 2018 priority goals and objectives of the Community Development Division include:

- Providing technical assistance to local governments as they update their required comprehensive plans, via the updated Local Planning Handbook, Sector Representatives and a new series of workshops and training for local governments called PlanIt.
- Working to intentionally leverage multiple policy tools across all Council system and policy plans to address regional challenges and opportunities.
- Providing information, best practices and investments to expand the use of regional parks by all residents across race, ethnicity, income and ability.
- Implementing a program in the Metro HRA to provide mobility and post-move counseling assistance to Housing Choice Voucher holders to ensure success in neighborhoods of choice.

Planning Assistance Pass-Through	TBRA	DEMO	LHIA	Total Livable Communities Pass-Through	Memo Total
-	5,000	11,699	-	16,699	33,324
-	-	-	-	-	63,540
-	-	-	-	-	10,788
-	250	500	50	800	896
-	-	-	-	-	2,215
-	5,250	12,199	50	17,499	110,763
-	-	-	-	-	9,516
-	-	-	-	-	2,097
-	-	-	-	-	60
-	-	-	-	-	384
-	-	-	-	-	67
-	-	-	-	-	134
-	-	-	-	-	100
-	-	-	-	-	100
-	-	-	-	-	1,075
500	5,250	11,699	1,550	18,499	89,592
-	-	-	-	-	1,971
500	5,250	11,699	1,550	18,499	105,096
-	-	-	-	-	(3,554)
-	-	(500)	1,500	1,000	1,382
-	-	(500)	1,500	1,000	(2,172)
(500)	-	-	-	-	3,496

- Distributing grants to communities to support equitable development.
- Collaborating with regional partners to develop tools and identify best practices for climate change planning.

CHALLENGES AND OPPORTUNITIES

Thrive MSP 2040 identifies five desired outcomes that define a 30-year vision for the region. The work of the Community Development Division plays a part in each of these five outcomes. Accomplishing the division's responsibilities toward the five outcomes includes both challenges and opportunities:

Stewardship

- Funding the purchase of priority natural resources to include in the Regional Park System
- Encouraging communities to locate and design development that preserves the natural environment, supports the transit system, provides a mix of housing costs, and uses land efficiently
- Providing information and best practices to manage stormwater and protect natural resources

Prosperity

- Helping communities protect land around airports, railroads and industrial areas for similar land uses
- Encouraging communities to preserve farm land and reduce development pressures on this limited resource
- Requiring communities to plan for water sustainability in their plans
- Providing information and assistance so all communities benefit from a regional strategy for economic development

Equity

- Improving the use of regional parks by all residents of the region across race, ethnicity, income and ability

- Using grants to help create mixed-income neighborhoods and affordable housing choices across the region
- Developing information and services that help renters with vouchers to choose the community and neighborhood that best meets their needs
- Partnering with communities so decisions are made with people, not for people

Livability

- Increasing access to nature and outdoor recreation through regional parks and trails
- Providing housing choices for everyone
- Using resources to support walkable neighborhoods with access to transit service
- Promoting healthy communities and active living through land use, planning, and investments

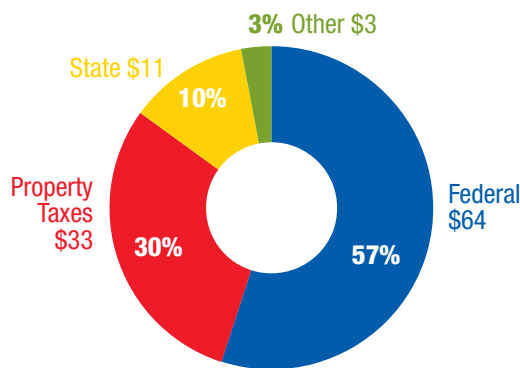
Sustainability

- Promoting and funding compact, well-connected, pedestrian-friendly development
- Encouraging communities to protect farm land for local food production
- Supporting the Regional Parks to protect open spaces, improve local wind circulation, and reduce the impact of the urban heat island
- Expanding the information and assistance to communities to plan and prepare for climate change

OPERATIONS SOURCES OF FUNDS

Funding from federal, state and local property taxes make up the majority of the revenue for the Community Development Division. Planning work and administrative expenses are funded by local property taxes. The Metropolitan Housing and Redevelopment Authority (Metro HRA) earns fees for program administration, paid to the Metro HRA by federal and state governments. The rent subsidy payments to landlords are passed through the Metro HRA from federal and state government.

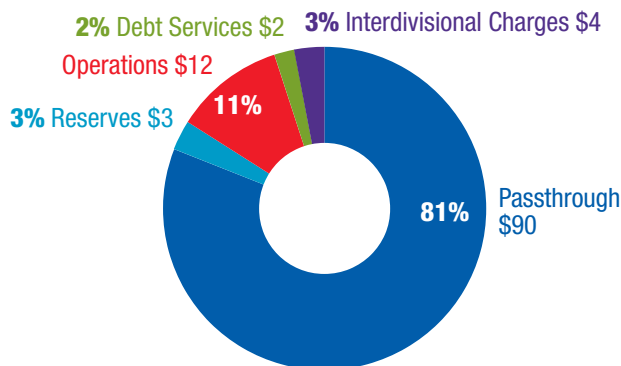
2018 Community Development Division Operating Budget - Source of Funds: \$111 Million



USES OF FUNDS

The largest part of the Community Development Division budget are funds that pass through the Council to pay for rent payments to landlords, Livable Communities Act grants to communities, and grants to parks implementing agencies for park operations.

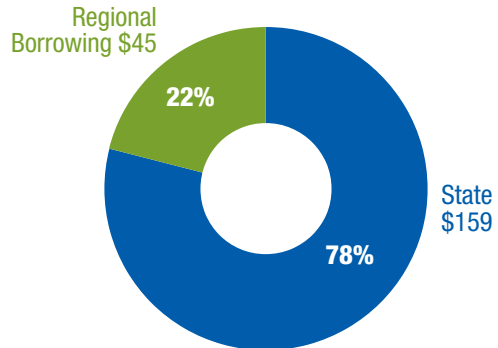
2018 Community Development Division Operating Budget - Uses by Category: \$111 Million



CAPITAL SOURCES OF FUNDS

The capital program for the Community Development Division provides funding for regional parks and trails. The sources of funds include state appropriations and regional bonds. The regional borrowing is used as a local match to the state appropriations.

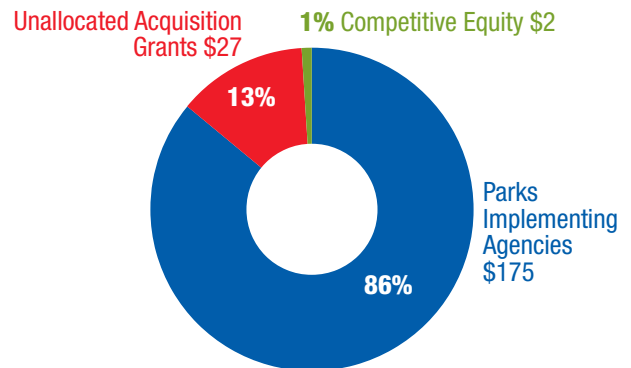
2018 - 2023 Community Development Division CIP - Source of Funds: \$204 Million



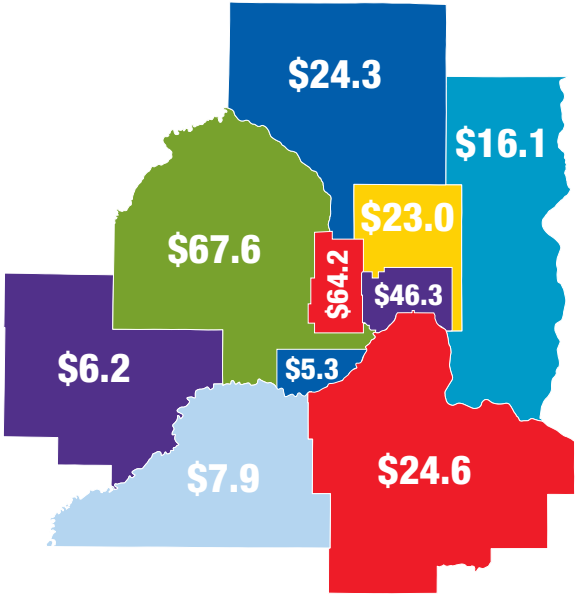
USES OF FUNDS

The capital program provide grants to 10 park implementing agencies. The park implementing agencies use the grants to purchase land, develop new or rehabilitate existing park facilities.

2018 - 2023 Community Development Division CIP - Uses by Function: \$204 Million



Allocation of \$285.5 million in Authorized and Planned Grants by Park Implementing Agency



STAFFING

The Community Development Division has two departments made up of five work units with 87 full-time equivalent employees.

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

Measurable outcomes of the Community Development Division services are:

- Number of annual visits to Regional Parks
- Number of acres cleaned of pollution with assistance from Tax Base Revitalization grant funds
- Increase in the net tax capacity of land cleaned of pollution with the assistance of Tax Base Revitalization grant funds
- Number of jobs created or retained with the assistance of Livable Communities Act grant funds
- Amount of public and private funds leveraged with Livable Communities Act grant funds
- Number of affordable housing units created or preserved with the assistance of Livable Communities Act funding
- Percent of awarded federal rental assistance funding used to assist low-income households with affordable housing.



METROPOLITAN COUNCIL OPERATING CAPITAL

	Capital Outlay	Rent	Total
SOURCES OF FUNDS			
Environmental Services	1,233	407	1,640
Metro Transit Bus (Metro Transit Capital Budget)	2,760	-	2,760
Blue Line (Metro Transit Capital Budget)	30	-	30
Green Line (Metro Transit Capital Budget)	40	-	40
Northstar Commuter Rail (Metro Transit Capital Budget)	6	-	6
Metropolitan Transportation Services	242	261	503
Housing & Redevelopment Authority	57	217	274
Community Development	61	183	244
Regional Administration	451	1,485	1,936
Transfers From General Fund	242	233	475
Transfers From Transit Debt Service Funds			-
TOTAL SOURCES OF FUNDS	5,122	2,786	7,908
USES OF FUNDS			
REGIONAL ADMINISTRATION			
Desktop Replacement	116	-	116
Laptop Replacement	65	-	65
Printer Replacement	9	-	9
Copier Refresh	133	-	133
Monitor Refresh	49	-	49
Small standard hardware/software (RA/CD/MTS)	100	-	100
Subtotal Regional Administration	472	-	472
ENTERPRISE CAPITAL PROJECTS			
Network Refresh Corporate	178	-	178
Telephone/Mobile Devices/Video Conferencing Impr	120	-	120
Security Improvements: Network Monitor	150	-	150
Enterprise/CD Projects: SharePoint, Project Server, SQL full test cluster, Application extender, Business Intelligence/Data Integration, Yearly Microsoft Office True Up	300	-	300
Web technology	25	-	25
Emerging Technologies	75	-	75
Access Card Replacement System	2,661	342	3,003
NetApp Storage	631	-	631
SharePoint Upgrade	510	-	510
Subtotal Enterprise Capital Projects	4,650	342	4,992
ROBERT STREET BUILDING FUND			
Consulting & Contractual Services	-	1,671	1,671
Materials & Supplies	-	196	196
Rent & Utilities	-	645	645
Other Expenses	-	1,033	1,033
Subtotal Robert St. Building Fund	-	3,545	3,545
TOTAL USES OF FUNDS	5,122	3,887	9,009
CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	-	(1,101)	(1,101)
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	5,122		9,009
LESS: DIRECTLY CHARGED TO CAPITAL PROGRAM	(2,836)		(2,836)
NET OPERATING BUDGET EXPENDITURES	2,286		6,173

METROPOLITAN COUNCIL OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) SELF-INSURED BENEFIT PLANS

OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS

The Council's Other Postemployment Benefit Plan (OPEB) is a single-employer defined benefit health care plan for eligible retirees, their spouses, and dependents.

Benefit provisions are established through respective bargaining agreements with unions representing our employees. Only employees hired prior to benefit sunset dates, and meeting criteria for length of service and retirement age, are entitled to receive these employer paid benefits.

The Council has invested assets, with a fair market value of \$229,272,000 as of December 31, 2016, to pay OPEB obligations for retirees. The 2018 budget anticipates benefit payments of \$12,453,000 from the OPEB fund.

More information regarding the Council's OPEB obligations and assets can be found in the Council's 2016 Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.

METROPOLITAN COUNCIL OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS 2018 BUDGET				
(\$ in 000s)	Metro Transit	Environmental Services	Regional Administration	Total
Revenues:				
Investment Earnings	10,625	5,510	386	16,521
Expenses:				
Medical Insurance Premiums	8,371	3,868	214	12,453
Change in Fund Balance	2,254	1,642	172	4,068

SELF-INSURED BENEFIT PLANS

The Council self-insures its medical and dental plan benefits for employees and eligible retirees. Plan activity is recorded in an internal service fund. The internal service fund receives monthly premium revenues from operating division budgets and the OPEB fund and directly pays claims and administration costs of the plan.

Total premiums are intended to cover overall plan costs and maintain a sufficient reserve balance to minimize cash flow risk and protect the fund against unforeseen claims or plan expenses that may exceed annual premium revenues in a given year. This risk further limited by insuring the plan for 125% aggregate and \$500,000 individual stop loss coverage.

Plan reserves totaled \$30,169,723 on December 31, 2016.

METROPOLITAN COUNCIL SELF-INSURED BENEFITS INTERNAL SERVICE FUND 2018 BUDGET			
(\$ in 000s)	Medical	Dental	Total
Revenues:			
Insurance Premiums	74,900	5,200	82,200
Expenses:			
Claims and Admin Costs	77,300	5,100	82,200
Change in Fund Balance	(2,400)	100	(2,300)

	Authorized Capital Program (ACP)		
	2017 Amended	Changes	2018 Adopted
METRO TRANSIT			
Fleet Modernization			
Big Buses			
61624 Bus Repair-Assoc Cap Maint	15,023	-	15,023
65320 Bus Replacement	95,322	-	95,322
65400 Arterial BRT Bus Procurement	-	-	-
65401 Expansion Buses	27,155	-	27,155
65402 I94 & Manning P&R 4 Artics	3,171	-	3,171
M16090 Fleet Contingency Funding	-	-	-
M18003 Orange Line Bus Procurement	-	-	-
Total Big Buses	<u>140,670</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>140,670</u>
Bus Tire Leasing			
61315 Tire Lease - 2013 Contract	14,165	-	14,165
Total Bus Tire Leasing	<u>14,165</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>14,165</u>
Commuter Rail Projects			
65706 Northstar Locomotive Overhaul	2,250	-	2,250
M14009 N Star Passenger Car Overhaul	-	-	-
Total Commuter Rail Projects	<u>2,250</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,250</u>
Light Rail Vehicles			
64401 BLLRT-LRV Overhaul Type 1 OVH2	10,193	-	10,193
65700 LRT - Retractable Ice Cutters	250	-	250
65703 LRT-LRV Overhaul Type 2, OVH 1	6,000	-	6,000
65704 LRT-Blue T1 LRV Corrosion Mit	810	-	810
65705 BLRT Type 1 Interior Facelift	625	-	625
M15005 LRT Blue Type1 Interior Faceli	-	-	-
M15007 LRT Blue Type 1 LRV Overhaul 3	-	-	-
M16999 LRT Type2 Remote View Oper Dis	-	-	-
M18029 LRT Green - Option Vehicles (6	-	-	-
Total Light Rail Vehicles	<u>17,878</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>17,878</u>
Non-Revenue Vehicles			
M15016 Elec Veh for Engineer & Constr	-	-	-
M17005 Fleet Expansion (Police)	-	-	-
M18004 C Line BRT Public Fac Maint Tr	-	-	-
M18006 C Line BRT Large Dump Trailer	-	-	-
M18007 C Line BRT Ventrac 3400Y Tract	-	-	-
M18008 C Line BRT Landa Portable Pres	-	-	-
M18009 A Line BRT Large Dump Trailer	-	-	-
M18010 A Line BRT Ventrac 3400Y Tract	-	-	-
M18011 A Line BRT Public Fac Helper T	-	-	-

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
CAPITAL PROGRAM
TRANSPORTATION**

TABLE G-1

(\$ IN 000S)

Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)							
2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total CIP	Total ACP + CIP
-	1,563	781	781	1,104	1,200	5,429	20,452
13,625	23,268	29,930	39,473	54,659	76,474	237,430	332,751
-	13,079	6,160	6,320	-	-	25,559	25,559
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,155
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,171
80	-	-	-	-	-	80	80
-	12,668	-	-	-	-	12,668	12,668
13,705	50,578	36,872	46,574	55,762	77,674	281,166	421,835
3,402	3,581	3,889	4,002	4,298	4,472	23,645	37,810
3,402	3,581	3,889	4,002	4,298	4,472	23,645	37,810
1,750	1,750	-	-	1,750	-	5,250	7,500
-	1,250	1,250	1,250	-	-	3,750	3,750
1,750	3,000	1,250	1,250	1,750	-	9,000	11,250
850	-	-	-	-	-	850	11,043
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250
6,700	4,600	-	-	-	-	11,300	17,300
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	810
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	625
375	-	-	-	-	-	375	375
-	4,000	4,000	1,200	1,200	-	10,400	10,400
-	-	1,000	-	-	-	1,000	1,000
-	-	-	-	27,000	-	27,000	27,000
7,925	8,600	5,000	1,200	28,200	-	50,925	68,803
70	40	-	-	-	-	110	110
-	-	-	-	171	-	171	171
-	110	-	-	-	-	110	110
15	-	-	-	-	-	15	15
-	35	-	-	-	-	35	35
-	-	5	-	-	-	5	5
15	-	-	-	-	-	15	15
35	-	-	-	-	-	35	35
55	-	-	-	-	-	55	55

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
CAPITAL PROGRAM
TRANSPORTATION**

TABLE G-1

(\$ IN 000S)

	Authorized Capital Program (ACP)		
	2017 Amended	Changes	2018 Adopted
Non-Revenue Vehicles			
M18012 A Line BRT Public Fac Plow Tru	-	-	-
M18013 A Line BRT Landa Portable Pres	-	-	-
M18014 Blue/Green Line Portable Press	-	-	-
M18015 Enclosed Lawn Care Trailer	-	-	-
M18016 Riding Scrubber	-	-	-
M18017 12' Enclosed Trailer	-	-	-
M18018 Ventrac 3400Y Tractor w/cab -	-	-	-
M18019 Skidsteer w/bucket - South Gar	-	-	-
M18020 Skidsteer w/bucket - OHB	-	-	-
M18021 Skyjack - OHB	-	-	-
M18022 Gantry for Macton Lift - St. P	-	-	-
M18023 10'Tilt Trailer - Transfer Roa	-	-	-
M18024 Single Manlift	-	-	-
M18025 Ventrac 3400Y Tractor w/cab	-	-	-
M18026 Electrician Truck	-	-	-
M18027 8' Enclosed Trailer	-	-	-
M18028 New Veh Procure for Str Operat	-	-	-
M18030 Fleet Expansion	-	-	-
Total Non-Revenue Vehicles	-	-	-
TOTAL Fleet Modernization	174,963	-	174,963
Support Facilities			
Heywood Garage			
62312 Heywood Expansion-Land Acq	16,915	-	16,915
64215 HEY Garage Renovation	1,626	-	1,626
Total Heywood Garage	18,541	-	18,541
Police Facility			
63219 New Police Facility	27,500	-	27,500
Total Police Facility	27,500	-	27,500
Support Facility			
61401 LRT Spur Track Modifications	400	-	400
62111 FTH Bldg and Energy Enhancmnt	14,811	-	14,811
62313 Support Facility Security	2,900	-	2,900
62315 Generator Capacity	2,659	-	2,659
62322 Downtown East Area Enhancement	11,700	-	11,700
62323 Hoist Replacement	1,650	-	1,650
62790 Major Improvements-Support Fac	23,392	-	23,392
63500 Heywood Garage Modernization	14,500	-	14,500
64212 Nicollet Garage Trans Renov	3,000	-	3,000
64213 Enhanced Inspection Process	2,000	-	2,000

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
CAPITAL PROGRAM
TRANSPORTATION**

TABLE G-1

(\$ IN 000S)

Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)							Total	Total
2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	CIP	ACP + CIP	
55	-	-	-	-	-	55	55	
5	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	
-	5	-	-	-	-	5	5	
-	10	-	-	-	-	10	10	
6	-	-	-	-	-	6	6	
8	-	-	-	-	-	8	8	
35	-	-	-	-	-	35	35	
65	-	-	-	-	-	65	65	
65	-	-	-	-	-	65	65	
20	-	-	-	-	-	20	20	
10	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	
8	-	-	-	-	-	8	8	
20	-	-	-	-	-	20	20	
35	-	-	-	-	-	35	35	
-	150	-	-	-	-	150	150	
5	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	
105	70	-	-	-	-	175	175	
65	-	-	-	-	-	65	65	
697	420	5	-	171	-	1,293	1,293	
27,479	66,179	47,016	53,026	90,181	82,147	366,028	540,991	
1,000	29,583	12,851	3,566	-	-	47,000	63,915	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,626	
1,000	29,583	12,851	3,566	-	-	47,000	65,541	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,500	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,500	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	
1,000	1,000	-	1,000	-	-	3,000	17,811	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,900	
-	750	750	-	-	-	1,500	4,159	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,700	
1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	7,500	9,150	
750	750	750	750	750	750	4,500	27,892	
1,000	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	15,500	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
CAPITAL PROGRAM
TRANSPORTATION**

TABLE G-1

(\$ IN 000S)

	Authorized Capital Program (ACP)		
	2017 Amended	Changes	2018 Adopted
Support Facility			
64216 Public Facilities Maint Bldg	4,850	-	4,850
64313 Operator Break Room Facilities	-	-	-
64400 Support Facility Doors	500	-	500
64501 Northstar Track & Fac Improv	4,000	-	4,000
64600 Nstar BNSF Track Connection	55	-	55
64701 Hoist Replacement	400	-	400
64706 BLRT O&M Prep Bay Ventilation	120	-	120
68711 BNSF Track & Add Yard Track	895	-	895
69001 Re-caulk walls exist bldgs	1,000	-	1,000
69110 Transit Facility Land Acq	4,451	-	4,451
69216 Renewable Energy Initiatives	2,250	-	2,250
69401 Safety Capital Equipment	75	-	75
69701 Landscape Program	50	-	50
69702 NS Non Revenue Storage Additio	250	-	250
M15021 Bus Infrastructure	-	-	-
M15022 Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-
M15025 Transit Facility Land Acq	-	-	-
M16095 Sustainable Initiatives	-	-	-
M16097 LRT Blue- O&M Prep Bay Ventila	-	-	-
M16100 Heywood Campus Admin	-	-	-
M17008 Remodel MJR Shop Office	-	-	-
M17011 South Garage Property Purchase	-	-	-
M18001 NIC Garage Shop Modernization	-	-	-
M18031 Garage Wash Rack Replacement	-	-	-
M18032 Support Facilities Capital Imp	-	-	-
Total Support Facility	95,908	-	95,908
TOTAL Support Facilities	141,949	-	141,949
Customer Facilities			
Bus System Customer Facility			
62214 DT St Paul Passenger Fac	3,253	-	3,253
62222 I-94 & Manning P&R	7,647	-	7,647
62318 ADA Bus Stops-1%TE	100	-	100
62319 ADA Projects-Bus Shelters-1%TE	1,380	-	1,380
62320 Signs-1%TE	300	-	300
62406 Shelter Project	500	-	500
62408 Bus Stop Fac & Equity Enhance	4,075	-	4,075
62600 Nicollet Mall Transit Advantag	1,650	-	1,650
62700 Pavement Improvement Project	750	-	750
63216 Public Facilities Initiatives	6,683	-	6,683

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
CAPITAL PROGRAM
TRANSPORTATION**

TABLE G-1

(\$ IN 000S)

Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)							Total	Total
2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	CIP	ACP + CIP	
1,800	950	-	-	-	-	2,750	7,600	
200	-	200	-	200	-	600	600	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	120	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	895	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,451	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,250	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	
500	500	500	4,000	4,500	4,500	14,500	14,500	
500	500	500	4,000	4,500	4,500	14,500	14,500	
-	500	500	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	
100	-	100	-	100	-	300	300	
870	-	-	-	-	-	870	870	
800	5,000	5,000	-	-	-	10,800	10,800	
-	250	-	-	-	-	250	250	
4,600	-	-	-	-	-	4,600	4,600	
200	-	-	-	-	-	200	200	
865	895	927	480	-	-	3,167	3,167	
2,250	2,300	2,400	2,500	2,600	2,700	14,750	14,750	
16,685	14,645	12,877	13,980	13,900	13,700	85,787	181,695	
17,685	44,229	25,728	17,546	13,900	13,700	132,787	274,736	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,253	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,647	
150	-	150	-	150	-	450	550	
365	265	365	265	365	265	1,890	3,270	
-	200	-	200	-	200	600	900	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,075	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,650	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	750	
600	300	300	300	300	300	2,100	8,783	

	Authorized Capital Program (ACP)		
	2017 Amended	Changes	2018 Adopted
Bus System Customer Facility			
63312 ADA Bus Stops	853	-	853
63350 Public Fac Refurbishment	15,404	-	15,404
63611 Dwntwn Mpls Transit Advantages	2,938	-	2,938
63711 Aquire Signs	775	-	775
63852 Mini Bus Stations - Mpls	3,236	-	3,236
68603 ADA Bus Stops	32	-	32
69214 P Fac 3 Video Surveillance Sys	800	-	800
69219 Covered Bike Parking Install	200	-	200
69700 ADA Bus Stop Enhancement	68	-	68
69704 Bus Shelters	650	-	650
M14999 Rosedale Transit Center	-	-	-
M16101 Landscape Program	-	-	-
M16102 Secure Bike Parking	-	-	-
M16104 Transit Advantages	-	-	-
M17012 Downtown St Paul Cust Facility	-	-	-
M17013 Downtown Mpls Hennepin Ave Cus	-	-	-
M17014 Pavement Improvement Project	-	-	-
M18033 Public Facilities Capital Impr	-	-	-
Total Bus System Customer Facility	51,295	-	51,295
Customer Facilities Rail			
62012 Transit Sec Enhance	2,159	-	2,159
62403 LRTConn Bus Fac&Como P Fac Imp	800	-	800
62702 DT Hopkins LRT Station Parking	6,000	-	6,000
69217 Hiawatha Trail Lghtng & Safety	250	-	250
Total Customer Facilities Rail	9,209	-	9,209
TOTAL Customer Facilities	60,504	-	60,504
Technology Improvements			
Technology Investments			
62407 Bus Stop ID Program	2,162	-	2,162
64383 Replace BusLine System	500	-	500
64690 MT Computer Equipment	6,187	-	6,187
68002 TSP-EMTRAC/Transitmaster Int	210	-	210
68111 Real Time Transit Tech Deploy	415	-	415
68210 MT Fuel Mgmt System	1,000	-	1,000
68212 RTS Transit Tech Systems	2,560	-	2,560
68303 800 MHZ-CAD/AVL Future Maint	2,375	-	2,375
68304 Technology System Enhancements	250	-	250
68306 Tech System Hrdwr Rplcmnt Part	125	-	125
68307 Shop Laptops	147	-	147

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
CAPITAL PROGRAM
TRANSPORTATION**

TABLE G-1

(\$ IN 000S)

Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)							Total	Total
2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	CIP	ACP + CIP	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	853	
500	500	500	500	500	500	3,000	18,404	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,938	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	775	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,236	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32	
250	-	250	-	-	-	500	1,300	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	68	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	650	
1,750	-	-	-	-	-	1,750	1,750	
100	-	100	-	100	-	300	300	
87	50	-	-	-	-	137	137	
100	100	100	100	100	100	600	600	
-	500	-	-	-	-	500	500	
500	-	5,000	-	-	-	5,500	5,500	
750	800	800	800	850	850	4,850	4,850	
1,700	1,700	1,800	1,800	1,900	1,900	10,800	10,800	
6,852	4,415	9,365	3,965	4,265	4,115	32,977	84,272	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,159	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	800	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,000	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,209	
6,852	4,415	9,365	3,965	4,265	4,115	32,977	93,481	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,162	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,187	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	210	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	415	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	
-	500	-	500	-	-	1,000	3,560	
800	800	-	-	-	-	1,600	3,975	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	125	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	147	

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
CAPITAL PROGRAM
TRANSPORTATION**

TABLE G-1

(\$ IN 000S)

	Authorized Capital Program (ACP)		
	2017 Amended	Changes	2018 Adopted
Technology Investments			
68310 Technology Upgrades & Enhance	3,378	-	3,378
68311 Garage/Bus Wireless Upgrade	2,290	-	2,290
68312 Motorola Consl HW/SW Upgrd Add	2,622	-	2,622
68313 Stop ID Program	100	-	100
68314 Tech Imprv Emergncy Op Center	150	-	150
68315 EDC System Software Upgrade	30	-	30
68316 IDI System Software Upgrade	50	-	50
68401 PIMS Upgrade and Enhancement	340	-	340
68402 P&R Cellular Wireless Networki	50	-	50
68403 LRT Blue Communications Equip	75	-	75
68404 LRV Diagnostic & Monitor Systm	1,720	-	1,720
68409 Nextrip RTS Bus Depart Detect	150	-	150
68500 Customer Real-Time TransferApp	140	-	140
68501 Migration/Replcement ADDCO RTS	260	-	260
68502 LRT-Tech Systems Enh (RCC)	100	-	100
68503 Replace IVR Platform	830	-	830
68506 LRT Comm Equip Upgrade	350	-	350
68509 Access Cntrl/Burglar Alarm Add	50	-	50
68510 P&R Cellular Wireless Network	50	-	50
68511 Intract Mmodal Cust Info Kiosk	1	-	1
68512 LRT-Arinc SCADA Sftwr Upgrades	1,350	-	1,350
68514 Nstar St PA/Arinc SCADA Sys Up	500	-	500
68602 Transit NG 911	330	-	330
68605 TSP Intersection & Maintenance	775	-	775
68606 Integrated Cooridor Management	100	-	100
68700 IS Cap Upgrades & Enhancements	5,494	-	5,494
68701 Park & Ride Enhancements	100	-	100
68702 Light Rail Camera's	200	-	200
68703 Transit Hub Security Enhanceme	60	-	60
68704 Downtown Traffic Control Upgra	200	-	200
68705 TSP OMG Integration on Buses	225	-	225
68706 Tech Sys Enhance & Preserve	150	-	150
68707 Transit Yard Manager	400	-	400
68708 Tech Sys To System Integ	200	-	200
68709 RF Scanner Gun Replacement	160	-	160
68710 Video Retrofit Starter Kit	350	-	350
68713 Integrated Cooridor Mgmt 80/20	900	-	900
68714 Garage System Sec Upgrades	100	-	100
68715 LRT Tech Sys Enhancements	100	-	100
68716 BLRT Comm Equipment Upgrade	100	-	100

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
CAPITAL PROGRAM
TRANSPORTATION**

TABLE G-1

(\$ IN 000S)

Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)							Total	Total
2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	CIP	ACP + CIP	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,378	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,290	
356	148	680	156	148	148	1,636	4,258	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	340	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75	
500	-	-	-	-	-	500	2,220	
150	-	-	-	-	-	150	300	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	140	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	260	
100	-	100	-	100	-	300	400	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	830	
350	750	1,100	1,200	100	-	3,500	3,850	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	
125	-	125	-	125	-	375	1,725	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	330	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	775	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	
4,914	2,271	3,511	1,831	1,906	3,209	17,642	23,136	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	225	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	160	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	900	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	

	Authorized Capital Program (ACP)		
	2017	2018	
	Amended	Changes	Adopted
Technology Investments			
68717 BLRT Rplc Stat Var Messg Signs	250	-	250
68719 LRT Traffic Signal Improvemts	241	-	241
68720 Public Facility Security	500	-	500
69215 Card Access	100	-	100
M09046 HASTUS TransitMaster Integrat	-	-	-
M10029 IGBLS Upgrade	-	-	-
M10030 TSP Corr Transit Tech Systems	-	-	-
M10047 RTS TransitMaster Integration	-	-	-
M14039 Fare Collection System Upgrade	-	-	-
M14043 Migration/Replace ADDCO Real	-	-	-
M16116 Scheduling Software Upgrade	-	-	-
M16117 Electric Bus Infrastructure	-	-	-
M16998 Body Camera Project	-	-	-
M17017 Transit NG911	-	-	-
M17018 Tech systems Enhance&Replace	-	-	-
M17022 LRT OCS Inspection Tool	-	-	-
M17023 LRT Wheel Measuring System	-	-	-
M17024 N Star Station Message Sign	-	-	-
M18002 RTS Central Mgmt System Replac	-	-	-
M18034 Pedestrian Detection/ Bus On-b	-	-	-
M18035 TransitMaster Mobile HW Replac	-	-	-
M18036 Evidence Storage System	-	-	-
M18037 Nstar Security - Fencing & Lig	-	-	-
M18039 MT - IT Miscellaneous Requests	-	-	-
Total Technology Investments	41,551	-	41,551
TOTAL Technology Improvements	41,551	-	41,551
Other Capital Equipment			
Other Capital Equipment			
61500 BLRT Tunnel Boiler Heat System	200	-	200
62223 P&R Security Upgrades	-	-	-
62224 LRT Station Sec Upgrades	275	-	275
62225 Transit Hub System Upgrades	75	-	75
63501 Transit Store Refresh	120	-	120
64601 N Star Rail Maintenance & Misc	300	-	300
64707 Electric Bus Infrastructure	400	-	400
64708 NS Facility Improvements	500	-	500
65317 Rail- Automatic Pssgr Counter	1,679	-	1,679
65321 HLRT Rail Assoc Cap Maint	5,620	-	5,620
65504 Rail Maint-Spec Equip Tooling	469	-	469

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
CAPITAL PROGRAM
TRANSPORTATION**

TABLE G-1

(\$ IN 000S)

Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)							Total	Total
2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	CIP	ACP + CIP	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	241	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	
-	-	-	200	-	-	200	200	
100	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	
750	250	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	
-	-	-	200	-	-	200	200	
100	350	100	350	100	500	1,500	1,500	
525	500	-	-	-	-	1,025	1,025	
100	-	1,000	-	-	-	1,100	1,100	
2,500	-	-	-	-	-	2,500	2,500	
100	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	
1,270	-	-	-	-	-	1,270	1,270	
200	100	100	100	100	-	600	600	
100	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	
-	-	300	-	-	-	300	300	
-	-	250	1,500	-	-	1,750	1,750	
300	-	-	-	-	-	300	300	
100	800	-	-	-	-	900	900	
200	-	-	-	-	-	200	200	
80	-	-	-	-	-	80	80	
240	-	-	-	-	-	240	240	
310	320	330	340	350	360	2,010	2,010	
14,270	6,789	7,596	6,377	2,929	4,217	42,178	83,729	
14,270	6,789	7,596	6,377	2,929	4,217	42,178	83,729	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	
100	100	100	50	50	50	450	450	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	275	
60	-	-	-	-	-	60	135	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	120	
250	300	300	300	300	300	1,750	2,050	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,679	
1,400	1,500	1,600	1,700	1,800	1,900	9,900	15,520	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	469	

	Authorized Capital Program (ACP)		
	2017		2018
	Amended	Changes	Adopted
Other Capital Equipment			
65652 Rail Associated Cap Maint	6,439	-	6,439
65702 Bus Fare Boxes	-	-	-
65711 Safety Lane Marking	375	-	375
65790 Capital Equipment	15,958	-	15,958
66500 Shelter Vehicles	120	-	120
66700 LRT Street Sweeper	250	-	250
67210 Nextfare Fare Collect Upgrade	12,297	-	12,297
67211 Nextfare Fare Collect Equip	1,961	-	1,961
67301 Nextfare Cubic Fare Collection	500	-	500
67501 Update Fare Counting Equip	100	-	100
68215 DVR Replacement	177	-	177
68216 TCC Console Replacement	1,000	-	1,000
68507 P&R CCTV Security Tech Enhance	100	-	100
68508 Transit Center Sec Tech Enhanc	40	-	40
68515 Garage Security System Enh	200	-	200
68600 Police Info Mgmt System	350	-	350
68718 LRT Portable Rail Detector	125	-	125
69218 Garage Security System Upgrade	300	-	300
69703 NStar Rail Maint & Misc	250	-	250
69705 Sustainability Initiatives	100	-	100
M14061 Police Equip Training Simulato	-	-	-
M15062 Printer for Schedule Display	-	-	-
M15066 Special Event Ticket Machine	-	-	-
M16125 Additional Non-Rev Vehicles	-	-	-
Total Other Capital Equipment	50,280	-	50,280
TOTAL Other Capital Equipment	50,280	-	50,280
Transitways - Non New Starts			
Arterial Bus Rapid Transit (ABRT)			
61217 Arterial BRT	19,803	-	19,803
61404 C Line (Penn Ave) ABRT	20,694	-	20,694
62404 B Line (W7) BRT Non-Fleet	-	-	-
65403 Buses Expansion	6,163	-	6,163
69400 Arterial BRT Investment	350	-	350
M14074 D Line BRT (Non-Fleet)	-	-	-
M14075 E Line BRT (Non-Fleet)	-	-	-
M14076 F Line BRT (Non-Fleet)	-	-	-
M15077 G Line BRT (Non-Fleet)	-	-	-
M17037 H Line BRT (Non-Fleet)	-	-	-
M17038 J Line BRT (Non-Fleet)	-	-	-

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
CAPITAL PROGRAM
TRANSPORTATION**

TABLE G-1

(\$ IN 000S)

Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)							Total	Total
2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	CIP	ACP + CIP	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,439	
-	400	-	-	-	-	400	400	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	375	
2,588	2,171	2,400	2,520	1,500	3,070	14,250	30,208	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	120	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	
100	2,600	125	125	150	150	3,250	15,547	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,961	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	
10	-	10	-	10	-	30	130	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	177	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	
-	125	-	-	-	-	125	225	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	
110	-	-	-	-	-	110	460	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	125	
100	100	-	-	-	-	200	500	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	
-	-	195	-	-	-	195	195	
100	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	
-	-	50	-	-	-	50	50	
-	25	-	25	-	-	50	50	
4,818	7,321	4,780	4,720	3,810	5,470	30,920	81,200	
4,818	7,321	4,780	4,720	3,810	5,470	30,920	81,200	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,803	
7,000	-	-	-	-	-	7,000	27,694	
150	-	1,050	-	-	-	1,200	1,200	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,163	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350	
9,471	11,750	-	-	-	-	21,221	21,221	
-	150	-	850	-	-	1,000	1,000	
-	-	150	-	-	-	150	150	
-	-	-	150	-	-	150	150	
-	-	-	-	150	-	150	150	
-	-	-	-	-	150	150	150	

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
CAPITAL PROGRAM
TRANSPORTATION**

TABLE G-1

(\$ IN 000S)

	Authorized Capital Program (ACP)		
	2017 Amended	Changes	2018 Adopted
Arterial Bus Rapid Transit (ABRT)			
M18038 C Line Phase II - Glenwood Ave	-	-	-
Total Arterial Bus Rapid Transit (ABRT)	47,010	-	47,010
Metro Blue Line (Hiawatha Corridor)			
61701 BLRT MOA Intrlockng Refrbshmnt	2,300	-	2,300
Total Metro Blue Line (Hiawatha Corridor)	2,300	-	2,300
Commuter Rail Projects			
61317 Northstar Facility Improvement	1,000	-	1,000
68410 Northstar RCC Sftware Sys Upgr	200	-	200
Total Commuter Rail Projects	1,200	-	1,200
Highway Bus Rapid Transit (HBRT)			
61402 Gateway Corridor	25,000	-	25,000
62405 35W BRT Orange Line	76,622	-	76,622
Total Highway Bus Rapid Transit (HBRT)	101,622	-	101,622
Light Rail Projects			
61023 3-Car LRT Substations	4,350	-	4,350
61316 LRT Tie Replacement	460	-	460
61318 Paver Replacement	3,036	-	3,036
61700 LRT Blue Pow Swtch Motor Rehab	100	-	100
62316 HLRT Rail Station Modification	400	-	400
62317 Mall of America Transit Statio	24,995	-	24,995
62701 Rail Station Modifications	400	-	400
63114 Northwest Corridor	22,855	-	22,855
64311 LRT-NonRev Veh Storage Bldg	1,550	-	1,550
64502 Green Line OMF & ROW Improv	1,600	-	1,600
64700 Blue Line Fac Improvemts	500	-	500
65111 3-Car Train Program-LRV	33,578	-	33,578
65508 Metro Blue Line Option LRV	20,241	-	20,241
68213 Pos Train Cntrl Wayside Imprv	450	-	450
68317 BLRT - Network Upgrade	800	-	800
68405 BLLRT Bi Directional Running	1,986	-	1,986
68505 LRT-DTMpls Traffic Cntrl Upgrd	203	-	203
68604 BLRT Seg 1A Park/Wrhs Intrlock	15,550	-	15,550
68712 LRT Blue Signal Sys Backup Pow	50	-	50
69302 Traction Power Study	500	-	500
69502 BLRT Intrlckng Backup Pwr Supp	145	-	145
M15082 LRT Blue OCS Contact Wire	-	-	-
M15084 LRT Blue 3 Mile Rail Replaceme	-	-	-
M16129 Option Vehicles CTIB Note Pay	-	-	-
M16132 LRT Blue Enhance Proj Seg 3A	-	-	-

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
CAPITAL PROGRAM
TRANSPORTATION**

TABLE G-1

(\$ IN 000S)

Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)							Total	Total
2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	CIP	ACP + CIP	
200	-	-	-	-	-	200	200	
16,821	11,900	1,200	1,000	150	150	31,221	78,231	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,300	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,300	
300	300	300	300	300	300	1,800	2,800	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	
300	300	300	300	300	300	1,800	3,000	
-	55,000	-	-	-	-	55,000	80,000	
-	24,372	37,039	-	-	-	61,411	138,033	
-	79,372	37,039	-	-	-	116,411	218,033	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,350	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	460	
-	-	200	-	300	-	500	3,536	
100	-	100	-	100	-	300	400	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,995	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,855	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,550	
300	300	300	300	300	300	1,800	3,400	
600	600	600	600	600	600	3,600	4,100	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,578	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,241	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	450	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	800	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,986	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	203	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,550	
75	75	75	75	75	75	450	500	
-	2,000	-	-	-	-	2,000	2,500	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	145	
-	-	-	-	250	250	500	500	
250	250	250	250	3,500	-	4,500	4,500	
2,800	2,800	2,800	-	-	-	8,400	8,400	
-	-	2,400	-	-	-	2,400	2,400	

	Authorized Capital Program (ACP)		
	2017 Amended	Changes	2018 Adopted
Light Rail Projects			
M17031 LRT & N Star ADA & Safety Impr	-	-	-
M17033 LRT Shop Wye Turnaround Track	-	-	-
M17034 LRT Rail Bridge RebuildsUpgrad	-	-	-
Total Light Rail Projects	133,749	-	133,749
Transitways			
61113 Transitway Planning	85	-	85
61222 BRT Small Start Project Office	135	-	135
M17032 Burnsville Parkway Ramp Bypass	-	-	-
Total Transitways	220	-	220
TOTAL Transitways - Non New Starts	286,101	-	286,101
Federal New Starts Rail Projects			
Metro Blue Line (Hiawatha Corridor)			
61702 BLRT DualBloc RR Tie Rplcmt	265	-	265
61703 LRT Blue Rail Replacement	300	-	300
Total Metro Blue Line (Hiawatha Corridor)	565	-	565
Metro Blue Line (Bottineau Boulevard)			
61403 Bottineau LRT-Blue Line Ext	164,476	-	164,476
Total Metro Blue Line (Bottineau Boulevard)	164,476	-	164,476
Metro Green Line (Central Corridor)			
65701 Central Corridor New Start	41,900	-	41,900
Total Metro Green Line (Central Corridor)	41,900	-	41,900
Metro Green Line (Southwest Corridor)			
61001 Southwest LRT	449,126	-	449,126
Total Metro Green Line (Southwest Corridor)	449,126	-	449,126
Northstar Commuter Rail			
65510 Northstar Comm Rail Start-up	10,327	-	10,327
Total Northstar Commuter Rail	10,327	-	10,327
TOTAL Federal New Starts Rail Projects	666,393	-	666,393
TOTAL METRO TRANSIT	1,421,741	-	1,421,741

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
CAPITAL PROGRAM
TRANSPORTATION**

TABLE G-1

(\$ IN 000S)

Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)									
2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total CIP	Total ACP + CIP		
500	1,000	250	250	250	250	2,500	2,500		
-	1,200	-	-	-	-	1,200	1,200		
500	100	100	100	100	100	1,000	1,000		
5,125	8,325	7,075	1,575	5,475	1,575	29,150	162,899		
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		85
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		135
160	-	-	-	-	-	160	160		160
160	-	-	-	-	-	160	160		380
22,406	99,897	45,614	2,875	5,925	2,025	178,743	464,844		
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		265
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		300
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		565
1,363,794	-	-	-	-	-	1,363,794	1,528,270		
1,363,794	-	-	-	-	-	1,363,794	1,528,270		
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		41,900
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		41,900
1,399,420	-	-	-	-	-	1,399,420	1,848,546		
1,399,420	-	-	-	-	-	1,399,420	1,848,546		
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		10,327
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		10,327
2,763,214	-	-	-	-	-	2,763,214	3,429,608		
2,856,725	228,830	140,099	88,509	121,010	111,674	3,546,847	4,968,588		

	Authorized Capital Program (ACP)		
	2017	2018	
	Amended	Changes	Adopted
METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION SERVICES			
Fleet Modernization			
Big Buses			
35001 Big Bus (Undesignated)	2,547	-	2,547
35900 U of M Hybrid Vehicle	950	-	950
35930 MTS - Bus Procurement CMAQ Exp	6,987	-	6,987
35941 2015 - SWT - Bus Replacement	5,856	-	5,856
35942 2015 - MTS - Bus Replacement	5,965	-	5,965
35954 2015 Plymouth Expansion 40ft	499	-	499
35958 2015 Shakopee CMAQ Buses	1,800	-	1,800
35980 MVTA 40ft St Paul (CMAQ)	2,850	-	2,850
35987 2016 MVTA 40Ft Bus Replace	6,628	-	6,628
35998 2016 MVTA 7 coaches replace	4,177	-	4,177
35999 2016 MVTA 5 Forty Foot Replac	2,366	-	2,366
36043 2016 MVTA 40' Bus (11) Replace	5,500	-	5,500
36044 2016 Plymouth 40' Bus (6) Repl	3,000	-	3,000
36057 2017-SWT-FortyFootBus(5)Replac	2,525	-	2,525
36058 2017-MVTA-FortyFootBus(2)Repl	1,010	-	1,010
36059 2017-MVTA-BigBus-CMAQ-Expan	1,900	-	1,900
36060 2017-MaplGrv-FortyFt(5)Replace	2,525	-	2,525
36064 2017-SWT-CoachBuses(9)Replace	5,490	-	5,490
36066 2017-MVTA-CoachBuses(13)Replac	7,930	-	7,930
36075 2017-SWT-CoachBuses(8)Replace	4,880	-	4,880
36076 2017-Plymouth-CoachBus(5)Repla	3,050	-	3,050
S17003 MVTA FortyFoot	-	-	-
S17004 MVTA Coach	-	-	-
S17005 Plymouth FortyFoot	-	-	-
S17009 SWT Coach	-	-	-
S17031 CMAQ Big Bus	-	-	-
S17037 MVTA NOVA Coach	-	-	-
S17040 MTS 30 Foot	-	-	-
S18001 Maple Grove 45 Ft (3)	-	-	-
S18002 MTS 40ft (11)	-	-	-
S18003 Bus Infrastructure	-	-	-
S18004 MTS 30ft (1)	-	-	-
S18005 SWT 30ft (1)	-	-	-
S18006 SWT CMAQ	-	-	-
Total Big Buses	78,436	-	78,436
Non-Revenue Vehicles			
36022 MVTA Non Rev Service Vehicles	36	-	36

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
CAPITAL PROGRAM
TRANSPORTATION**

TABLE G-1

(\$ IN 000S)

Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)							Total	Total
2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	CIP	ACP + CIP	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,547	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	950	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,987	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,856	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,965	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	499	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,800	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,850	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,628	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,177	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,366	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,500	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,525	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,010	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,900	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,525	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,490	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,930	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,880	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,050	
4,681	-	6,070	1,137	-	1,206	13,094	13,094	
-	-	3,999	-	1,414	728	6,142	6,142	
-	-	8,277	-	1,171	-	9,448	9,448	
-	-	4,666	-	-	-	4,666	4,666	
-	-	-	8,750	8,750	8,750	26,250	26,250	
-	6,471	-	-	-	-	6,471	6,471	
-	-	4,170	-	-	-	4,170	4,170	
-	-	-	-	-	2,185	2,185	2,185	
-	5,893	-	-	-	-	5,893	5,893	
-	23	-	4,168	-	5,067	9,258	9,258	
-	-	-	-	4,424	-	4,424	4,424	
491	-	-	-	-	-	491	491	
-	-	7,000	-	-	-	7,000	7,000	
5,173	12,388	34,183	14,055	15,759	17,937	99,494	177,930	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36	

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
CAPITAL PROGRAM
TRANSPORTATION**

TABLE G-1

(\$ IN 000S)

	Authorized Capital Program (ACP)		
	2017 Amended	Changes	2018 Adopted
Non-Revenue Vehicles			
Total Non-Revenue Vehicles	36	-	36
Repairs, Equipment and Technology			
35004 Repair Equip Tech (Undesig)	345	-	345
35789 Fleet Fareboxes	3,490	-	3,490
35902 Dial A Ride Fare	2,110	-	2,110
35938 Radios - Expansion	310	-	310
35975 Regional - Bus Midlife Rehabil	1,138	-	1,138
35977 Regional - Engines and Transmi	1,375	-	1,375
35994 MM South Zone Ops Equipment	60	-	60
35995 MM East Zone Ops Equipment	60	-	60
36047 2016 MetMo Bus Eqp&Tech Replac	1,650	-	1,650
36048 2016 MetMo Bus Eqp&Tech Expan	450	-	450
36071 2017-Regional-MidLife Rehabs	518	-	518
36072 2017-Regional-Engine&Transmiss	815	-	815
S17026 Engines Transmissions Rehabs	-	-	-
S17033 Regional Fare Collection Equip	-	-	-
Total Repairs, Equipment and Technology	12,320	-	12,320
Small Buses			
35002 Small Bus (Undesignated)	956	-	956
35913 MTS - Small Bus Replacement	73	-	73
35914 MTS - Sm Bus Expansion	568	-	568
35962 2015 Shakopee Small Bus Replac	450	-	450
35981 SWT Small Bus Replace	80	-	80
35982 SWT 40' Replacement (no wrap)	450	-	450
35984 Met Mo 2 Small Bus Replc 2015	136	-	136
35989 2016 TransitLink Small Bus Rep	435	-	435
35990 2016 Met Mo Small Bus Replace	2,966	-	2,966
35991 2016 MetrMo Small Bus Expansio	801	-	801
36020 2015 Metro Mo 28 sm bus expans	2,318	-	2,318
36021 2015 Maple Grove 2 sm bus expa	117	-	117
36026 2016 - Maple Grove - Sml Bus	65	-	65
36027 2016 - Scott County - Sml Bus	140	-	140
36028 2016 - Plymouth - Sml Bus	280	-	280
36029 2016 - Metro Mobility - Sml Bs	680	-	680
36030 2016 - Maple Grove - Sml Bus	65	-	65
36032 2016 Met Mo Small Bus (2) Repl	139	-	139
36034 2017 Met Mo (3) Small Bus Repl	216	-	216
36045 2016 MetMo Small Bus (149) Rep	10,250	-	10,250
36046 2016 MetMo Small Bus (40) Exp	2,720	-	2,720

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
CAPITAL PROGRAM
TRANSPORTATION**

TABLE G-1

(\$ IN 000S)

Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)							Total	Total
2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	CIP	ACP + CIP	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	345	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,490	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,110	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	310	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,138	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,375	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,650	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	450	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	518	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	815	
1,090	2,235	1,574	2,655	2,200	20	9,774	9,774	
1,129	1,133	500	1,331	1,500	3,200	8,793	8,793	
2,219	3,368	2,074	3,986	3,700	3,220	18,567	30,887	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	956	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	73	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	568	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	450	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	450	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	136	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	435	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,966	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	801	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,318	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	117	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	140	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	280	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	680	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	139	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	216	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,250	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,720	

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
CAPITAL PROGRAM
TRANSPORTATION**

TABLE G-1

(\$ IN 000S)

	Authorized Capital Program (ACP)		
	2017 Amended	Changes	2018 Adopted
Small Buses			
36053 2017-MapleGrv-SmBus(3)ReplDR	195	-	195
36054 2017-Plym-SmBus(7)ReplMB&DR	630	-	630
36055 2017-MTS-Small Bus(25) Replace	2,250	-	2,250
36061 2017-MetMo-SmallBus(10)Expans	720	-	720
36063 2017-TransLink-SmallBus(2)Repl	152	-	152
36065 2017-MetMo-SmallBus(41)Replace	3,116	-	3,116
36067 2017-MVTA-LowFloorBus(1)Replac	129	-	129
36068 2017-TransitLink-SmBus(29)Repl	2,088	-	2,088
36069 2017-MetMo-Sedans(23)Replace	690	-	690
S17006 MetMo 5 Year Cutaway (Agency)	-	-	-
S17007 MetMo 5 Year Cutaway (Demand)	-	-	-
S17018 Maple Grove 5 Year Cutaway	-	-	-
S17019 Maple Grove 7 Year Cutaway	-	-	-
S17025 MTS 5 Year Cutaway (TL)	-	-	-
S17034 Plmouth 5 Year	-	-	-
S17035 MetMo Sedan	-	-	-
S17038 MVTA 7 Year Cutaway	-	-	-
S17041 MVTA 5 Year Cutaway (RR)	-	-	-
S17042 SWT 5 Year Cutaway (RR)	-	-	-
S17045 Transit Link 5 Year Cutaway	-	-	-
S18015 Maple Grove - 7 Yr DAR (1)	-	-	-
S18016 Met Mo Demand - 5Yr Expans	-	-	-
S18017 MTS 5 Yr Motorbus	-	-	-
S18018 Met Mo Demand - 5yr Expan Tech	-	-	-
S18019 SWT 5yr Motorbus	-	-	-
Total Small Buses	33,874	-	33,874
TOTAL Fleet Modernization	124,667	-	124,667
Customer Facilities			
Bus System Customer Facility			
S18024 Cust Fac Infrastructure	-	-	-
S18025 Cust Fac - Regional	-	-	-
Total Bus System Customer Facility	-	-	-
TOTAL Customer Facilities	-	-	-
Technology Improvements			
Repairs, Equipment and Technology			
S18007 Met Mo Agency - DAR Technology	-	-	-
S18008 Met Mo Agency - MB Technology	-	-	-
S18009 Met Mo Demand - DAR Technology	-	-	-
S18010 Met Mo Demand - Non-Rev Tech	-	-	-

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
CAPITAL PROGRAM
TRANSPORTATION**

TABLE G-1

(\$ IN 000S)

Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)							Total	Total
2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	CIP	ACP + CIP	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	195	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	630	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,250	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	720	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	152	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,116	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	129	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,088	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	690	
4,697	-	332	342	705	1,815	7,891	7,891	
6,378	6,645	4,012	6,969	11,268	8,253	43,526	43,526	
-	-	79	81	501	-	661	661	
-	-	-	-	840	-	840	840	
2,299	382	2,754	81	1,169	-	6,684	6,684	
-	382	-	203	730	-	1,315	1,315	
742	223	-	810	-	-	1,775	1,775	
-	615	-	-	-	-	615	615	
-	-	197	-	313	-	510	510	
185	95	393	-	-	-	674	674	
-	-	-	-	-	652	652	652	
-	-	158	-	-	-	158	158	
-	3,590	3,934	4,376	4,925	5,416	22,241	22,241	
-	-	295	-	2,608	-	2,903	2,903	
-	-	-	-	-	1,505	1,505	1,505	
-	-	-	-	-	215	215	215	
14,301	11,933	12,154	12,862	23,059	17,855	92,165	126,039	
21,692	27,688	48,411	30,903	42,518	39,012	210,225	334,892	
250	9	-	1,667	-	2,026	3,953	3,953	
-	500	-	-	-	-	500	500	
250	509	-	1,667	-	2,026	4,453	4,453	
250	509	-	1,667	-	2,026	4,453	4,453	
494	-	35	36	74	191	831	831	
-	-	-	180	-	-	180	180	
709	738	446	774	1,252	917	4,836	4,836	
185	56	-	203	61	-	505	505	

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
CAPITAL PROGRAM
TRANSPORTATION**

TABLE G-1

(\$ IN 000S)

	Authorized Capital Program (ACP)		
	2017 Amended	Changes	2018 Adopted
Repairs, Equipment and Technology			
S18011 Met Mo Demand - 5yr Expan Tech	-	-	-
S18012 Fleet - Equipment Spares	-	-	-
S18013 RE & T - RFID	-	-	-
S18014 RE & T - Met Mo Expan Tech	-	-	-
Total Repairs, Equipment and Technology	-	-	-
Technology Investments			
35007 Technology (Undesignated)	130	-	130
35936 Security Cameras	270	-	270
35937 Vehicle Area Network (VAN) Pro	2,100	-	2,100
35944 MM RADIO SYSTEM COUNSEL	600	-	600
36049 MM Radio Infrastructure	70	-	70
36056 2017-MTS-Techfor25smbus-Repl	800	-	800
36062 2017-MetMo-tech for expanbuses	200	-	200
36070 2017-MetMo-tech for sedans rep	184	-	184
36073 2017-FixedRte-Cameras(25)Repl	200	-	200
36074 2017-MetMo-Trapeze Backup Syst	110	-	110
36077 2017-Regional-AVL Sys Replace	625	-	625
36084 2017-Met Mo-Trapeze Replacemnt	200	-	200
36085 2017-FixedRt-RedLnRealTimeSign	71	-	71
S17012 Regional Technology	-	-	-
S17015 Network Equip Refresh	-	-	-
S17016 Technology Maint & Improve	-	-	-
S17017 MetMo Equip Upgrade	-	-	-
S17047 MetMo 800MHz Radio Switch Out	-	-	-
S18020 Regional Tech - Signal Priorit	-	-	-
S18021 Technology Infrastructure	-	-	-
S18022 Fleet RE&T TransitMaster IVLU	-	-	-
Total Technology Investments	5,560	-	5,560
TOTAL Technology Improvements	5,560	-	5,560
Other Regional Providers - Non Fleet			
Maple Grove Transit			
36002 Maple Grove Undesignated (NTD)	1,760	-	1,760
Total Maple Grove Transit	1,760	-	1,760
Minnesota Valley Transit Association			
35908 MVTA I-35W Tech - CMAQ Match	550	-	550
35969 MVTA - Non-Revenue Vehicles	35	-	35
36005 MVTA Undesignated (NTD)	762	-	762
36025 MVTA-DAS-Gen1toGen2 Upgrade	325	-	325
36037 2016 MVTA AVL,APC upgrades	120	-	120

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
CAPITAL PROGRAM
TRANSPORTATION**

TABLE G-1

(\$ IN 000S)

Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)							Total	Total
2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	CIP	ACP + CIP	
-	997	1,093	1,216	1,368	-	4,673	4,673	
45	34	49	61	73	-	263	263	
225	-	-	-	-	-	225	225	
-	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	1,000	
1,658	1,825	1,623	2,470	2,828	2,108	12,513	12,513	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	130	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	270	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,100	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	800	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	184	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	110	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	625	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	71	
-	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	-	8,000	8,000	
13	9	7	27	20	2,665	2,740	2,740	
250	250	250	250	250	-	1,250	1,250	
-	325	325	350	350	-	1,350	1,350	
700	700	700	700	700	-	3,500	3,500	
1,100	-	-	-	-	-	1,100	1,100	
2,000	14	-	2,501	-	3,039	7,554	7,554	
-	-	-	1,750	1,750	1,505	5,005	5,005	
4,063	3,298	3,282	7,577	5,070	7,209	30,498	36,058	
5,721	5,123	4,904	10,047	7,898	9,317	43,011	48,570	
312	328	336	345	353	362	2,037	3,797	
312	328	336	345	353	362	2,037	3,797	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	550	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35	
1,535	1,573	1,612	1,653	1,694	1,736	9,803	10,565	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	325	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	120	

	Authorized Capital Program (ACP)		
	2017 Amended	Changes	2018 Adopted
Minnesota Valley Transit Association			
36038 2016 MVTA Camera Sys Upgrade	35	-	35
36039 2016 MVTA Bus Stop Signs&Shelt	60	-	60
36040 2016 MVTA Customr Facil Imps	200	-	200
36041 2016 MVTA Support Facil Imps	140	-	140
36042 2016 MVTA Blckhwc Shelter Imps	100	-	100
36051 MVTA - AVL Tech 35848 - NTD	1,497	-	1,497
36081 MVTA - Eagan Bus Garage Exp	867	-	867
36082 MVTA - Bus Stop Amenities	100	-	100
36083 MVTA - 2017 CAD AVL and AVVAS	1,700	-	1,700
Total Minnesota Valley Transit Association	6,491	-	6,491
Plymouth Transit			
35884 Plymouth Bus Shelters-NTD	378	-	378
35974 Plymouth - Safety and Security	200	-	200
36003 Plymouth Undesignated (NTD)	404	-	404
36050 Plymouth Agora Park & Ride	3,100	-	3,100
Total Plymouth Transit	4,081	-	4,081
SouthWest Transit			
36001 SWT Undesignated (NTD)	61	-	61
36052 2017 SWT-Garage Probing Statn	10	-	10
36078 SWT - EPG Debt Svc 4.17-6.18	323	-	323
36079 SWT - SW Village Debt Svc Pmt	130	-	130
36080 SWT - Bus Wash Improvements	76	-	76
Total SouthWest Transit	600	-	600
University of Minnesota Transit			
36004 University of MN (NTD)	850	-	850
Total University of Minnesota Transit	850	-	850
TOTAL Other Regional Providers - Non Fleet	13,782	-	13,782
Transitways - Non New Starts			
Transitways			
35791 Red Rock/Rush Ln Alt Analyses	3,240	-	3,240
35801 Cedar BRT Buses and Equip	6,090	-	6,090
35993 Cedar Grove Inline Station	15,700	-	15,700
S18023 Cust Fac - Metro Red Line	-	-	-
S18026 MVTA - AVTS Expansion	-	-	-
Total Transitways	25,030	-	25,030
TOTAL Transitways - Non New Starts	25,030	-	25,030
TOTAL MTS	169,039	-	169,039

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
CAPITAL PROGRAM
TRANSPORTATION**

TABLE G-1

(\$ IN 000S)

Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)							
2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total CIP	Total ACP + CIP
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	140
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,497
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	867
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,700
1,535	1,573	1,612	1,653	1,694	1,736	9,803	16,293
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	378
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200
280	287	295	302	309	317	1,791	2,195
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,100
280	287	295	302	309	317	1,791	5,872
576	590	605	620	636	652	3,678	3,739
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	323
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	130
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	76
576	590	605	620	636	652	3,678	4,278
1,627	269	276	283	290	297	3,042	3,892
1,627	269	276	283	290	297	3,042	3,892
4,330	3,048	3,124	3,202	3,282	3,364	20,350	34,132
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,240
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,090
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,700
520	20	20	20	20	1,750	2,350	2,350
-	7,139	-	-	-	-	7,139	7,139
520	7,159	20	20	20	1,750	9,489	34,519
520	7,159	20	20	20	1,750	9,489	34,519
32,513	43,527	56,460	45,840	53,718	55,470	287,527	456,566

	Authorized Capital Program (ACP)		
	2017 Amended	Changes	2018 Adopted
COMBINED			
FLEET MODERNIZATION	299,629	-	299,629
SUPPORT FACILITIES	141,949	-	141,949
CUSTOMER FACILITIES	60,504	-	60,504
TECHNOLOGY	47,111	-	47,111
OTHER PROVIDERS	13,782	-	13,782
OTHER EQUIPMENT	50,280	-	50,280
OTHER TRANSITWAY	311,131	-	311,131
FEDERAL NEW STARTS	666,393	-	666,393
TOTAL TRANSPORTATION	1,590,780	-	1,590,780

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
CAPITAL PROGRAM
TRANSPORTATION**

TABLE G-1

(\$ IN 000S)

Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)						Total	Total
2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	CIP	ACP + CIP
49,172	93,867	95,427	83,930	132,699	121,159	576,254	875,883
17,685	44,229	25,728	17,546	13,900	13,700	132,787	274,736
7,102	4,924	9,365	5,632	4,265	6,141	37,430	97,933
19,991	11,912	12,500	16,424	10,827	13,534	85,189	132,299
4,330	3,048	3,124	3,202	3,282	3,364	20,350	34,132
4,818	7,321	4,780	4,720	3,810	5,470	30,920	81,200
22,926	107,056	45,634	2,895	5,945	3,775	188,232	499,363
2,763,214	-	-	-	-	-	2,763,214	3,429,608
2,889,239	272,357	196,558	134,349	174,728	167,143	3,834,374	5,425,154

	Authorized Capital Program (ACP)		
	2017 Amended	Changes	2018 Adopted
Treatment Plant Projects			
8018 - Blue Lake Plant Improvements			
801882 Blue Lake Process & Struct-17	1,400	-1,400	-
Total 8018 - Blue Lake Plant Improvements	1,400	-1,400	-
8059 - Metro Rehabilitation & Facilities Imp			
805900 MWWTP Rehab & Fac Improve	16,729	-5,850	10,879
805916 MWWTP Sludge Storage Mixers	2,372	400	2,772
805922 MWWTP EPT Improvements	4,279	-	4,279
805932 HVAC Imp Phase 2	500	-	500
805933 SMB Standby Power-17	500	-500	-
805944 MWWTP Flotation Thickeners	5,120	-	5,120
805946 MWWTP Solids Proc Equip-17	22,500	-22,500	-
805947 SMB Baghouse & Scrubber Impro	2,550	13,250	15,800
805950 MWWTP Vactor Waste Site-17	3,700	-3,700	-
805952 MWWTP Vactor WasteFacility-17	4,500	-4,500	-
805963 MWWTP Water Sys Renewal & Imp	8,600	-	8,600
805980 MWWTP Arc Flash-17	250	-250	-
805981 Metro Secondary Sludge Collect	7,000	-	7,000
805982 MWWTP EQA Building Chiller-17	580	-580	-
805983 Ash Loadout Improvements-17	7,400	-7,400	-
805984 Effluent Pumping Station Re-17	2,120	-2,120	-
805985 GRT Biofilter Reh Phase 2	2,250	-	2,250
805990 WWTP Fuel Oil Storage Tank Rem	3,650	3,000	6,650
805997 MWWTP Non-PFA Misc Reh-17	3,000	-3,000	-
805998 MWWTP Service Building	12,400	-	12,400
Total 8059 - Metro Rehabilitation & Facilities Impro	110,000	-33,750	76,250
8062 - Metro Solids Improvements			
806200 MWWTP Solids Improve	2	25,000	25,002
806210 MWWTP Mgmt Plan	2,498	-	2,498
806220 Beneficial Use of Ash: U of M	700	-	700
Total 8062 - Metro Solids Improvements	3,200	25,000	28,200
8072 - Energy Conservation & Recovery			
807200 Energy Cons and Recovery-17	4,600	-4,600	-
807230 Solar PV Systems-17	200	-200	-
Total 8072 - Energy Conservation & Recovery	4,800	-4,800	-
8073 - Metro Nutrient Removal			
807300 MWWTP Nutrient Removal-17	2,200	-2,200	-
807310 WWTP Phosphorus & Solids Re-17	500	-500	-

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
CAPITAL PROGRAM
ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES**

TABLE G-2

(\$ IN 000S)

Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)							Total	Total
2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	CIP	ACP + CIP	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,879	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,772	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,279	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,120	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,800	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,600	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,000	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,250	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,650	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,400	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	76,250	
-	-	-	151,800	-	-	151,800	176,802	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,498	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	700	
-	-	-	151,800	-	-	151,800	180,000	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

	Authorized Capital Program (ACP)		
	2017 Amended	Changes	2018 Adopted
8073 - Metro Nutrient Removal			
807320 MWWTP Nutrient Removal - Re-17	1,300	-1,300	-
Total 8073 - Metro Nutrient Removal	4,000	-4,000	-
8074 - Empire Plant Solids Improvements			
807400 Empire WWTP Solids Improve	17,600	900	18,500
807405 Empire Solids Building - Tr-17	100	-100	-
807415 Empire WWTP High Strength Wast	500	-	500
807416 IPIP - Kemps-17	800	-800	-
Total 8074 - Empire Plant Solids Improvements	19,000	-	19,000
8075 - Seneca Solids Processing Improve			
807500 Seneca WWTP Solids Proc Impro	3,550	200	3,750
807510 Seneca WWTP Solids Imp Phas-17	150	-150	-
807515 Seneca WWTP Non-PFA Misc Rehab	250	-	250
807520 Seneca WWTP Solids Improvement	14,050	7,950	22,000
Total 8075 - Seneca Solids Processing Improvement	18,000	8,000	26,000
8078 - Regional Plant Improvements			
807802 Regional Plant Improvements	15	13,610	13,625
807805 EBU East Bethel WWTP	450	110	560
807815 EBU Imp - Hastings WWTP-17	80	-80	-
807816 EBU Imp Hastings Roofs-17	1,700	-1,700	-
807817 EBU Improvements - Hastings Gr	1,550	-	1,550
807821 EBU - Eagles Point Diffuser I	125	1,000	1,125
807822 EBU - Eagles Point Arc Flas-17	650	-650	-
807825 EBU-Empire WWTP Entrance Road	50	1,350	1,400
807826 EBU - Empire Arc Flash Phase	100	6,000	6,100
807830 Blue Lake Solids Improvem-17	275	-275	-
807831 Blue Lake WWTP ? Bar Screen Re	400	2,950	3,350
807840 BL Electrical & PLCs-17	1,950	-1,950	-
807845 Regional Plant Wireless Imple	240	3,385	3,625
807850 Regional Plant PAYG Projects	100	500	600
807851 IPIP - Northern Star-17	11,200	-11,200	-
807855 Seneca WWTP Stormwater Rehabil	115	-	115
Total 8078 - Regional Plant Improvements	19,000	13,050	32,050
8089 - MWWTP Asset Renewal			
808900 MWWTP Asset-Renewal	53,390	3,510	56,900
808910 MWWTP Electrical Distribution	7,260	-	7,260
808920 SMB Scum Processing Facilitie	1,350	1,490	2,840
Total 8089 - MWWTP Asset Renewal	62,000	5,000	67,000

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
CAPITAL PROGRAM
ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES**

TABLE G-2

(\$ IN 000S)

Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)									
2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total CIP	Total ACP + CIP		
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,500
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,000
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,750
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,000
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,000
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,625
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	560
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,550
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,125
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,400
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,100
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,350
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,625
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	115
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32,050
-	-	-	-	70,000	-	70,000	-	126,900	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,260	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,840	-
-	-	-	-	70,000	-	70,000	-	137,000	-

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
CAPITAL PROGRAM
ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES**

TABLE G-2

(\$ IN 000S)

	Authorized Capital Program (ACP)		
	2017 Amended	Changes	2018 Adopted
8091 - Wastewater Reclamation Facilities			
809100 WW Reclamation-Facilities	3,400	-	3,400
809110 WWTP Crow River	2,600	-	2,600
Total 8091 - Wastewater Reclamation Facilities	6,000	-	6,000
8097 - Blue Lake Solids Processing			
809700 Blue Lake Solids Processing	-	800	800
Total 8097 - Blue Lake Solids Processing	-	800	800
8098 - Hastings WWTP			
809800 Hastings WWTP	-	-	-
Total 8098 - Hastings WWTP	-	-	-
8100 - Industrial Pretreatment Incentive Pro			
810000 Ind Pretreat Incentive Program	-	22,500	22,500
Total 8100 - Industrial Pretreatment Incentive Progr	-	22,500	22,500
TOTAL Treatment Plant Projects	247,400	30,400	277,800
Interceptor Projects			
8028 - Blue Lake System Improvements			
802800 INT Lake Minnetonka Area Imp	7,188	9,400	16,588
802820 INT Mound Improvements-17	4,310	-4,310	-
802821 MAI-6-MT-647/6-MO-651 Alte-17	3,000	-3,000	-
802823 Minnetrista L51 Force Main	1,000	-	1,000
802824 Western Maint Facility	1,400	600	2,000
802826 MAI Lift Station L38	14,000	-	14,000
802827 MAI-Lift Stations L39/L40	15,400	-	15,400
802828 Int 6-MO-650	8,900	-	8,900
802829 Mound Area Improvements - Inte	32,250	-	32,250
802840 INT Wayzata Area Improve	5,752	-	5,752
802841 Wayzata Area - Shoreline Dr-17	10,000	-10,000	-
802846 INT Wayzata Area Imp Ph 4-17	15,000	-15,000	-
802854 Excelsior Area LS Improvements	2,000	-	2,000
802855 Excelsior Area Lift StationL18	3,300	-	3,300
802856 Excelsior Area Lift Station L-	800	-	800
802880 Blue Lake INT - Non PFA	13,100	-	13,100
802882 L71 Forcemain Rehabilitation	3,100	-	3,100
802885 Blue Lake Int Reh	4,600	-	4,600
802888 Cooperative Agree - BLSI	4,900	-	4,900
Total 8028 - Blue Lake System Improvements	150,000	-22,310	127,690
8039 - Chaska Lift Station			
803920 INT Chaska L-71 Replacement	14,740	-	14,740

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
CAPITAL PROGRAM
ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES**

TABLE G-2

(\$ IN 000S)

Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)							
2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total CIP	Total ACP + CIP
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,400
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,600
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,000
-	-	20,000	-	-	-	20,000	20,800
-	-	20,000	-	-	-	20,000	20,800
-	-	7,000	-	-	-	7,000	7,000
-	-	7,000	-	-	-	7,000	7,000
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,500
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,500
-	-	27,000	151,800	70,000	-	248,800	526,600
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,588
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,000
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,400
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,900
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32,250
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,752
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,300
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	800
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,100
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,100
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,600
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,900
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	127,690
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,740

12/18/2017 9:59:41 AM

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
CAPITAL PROGRAM
ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES**

TABLE G-2

(\$ IN 000S)

	Authorized Capital Program (ACP)		
	2017 Amended	Changes	2018 Adopted
8039 - Chaska Lift Station			
Total 8039 - Chaska Lift Station	14,740	-	14,740
8041 - Hopkins System Improvements			
804100 INT Hopkins Syst Improve	6,350	5,000	11,350
804124 HSI Contract C - Hopkins FM I	2,900	-	2,900
804126 HSI-Contract D Lift Station	15,000	-	15,000
804134 HSI Park Restoration	1,450	-	1,450
804136 HSI-Cooperative Agreements	300	-	300
Total 8041 - Hopkins System Improvements	26,000	5,000	31,000
8055 - Lift Station Improvements			
805500 INT Lift Station Rehab	6,665	2,850	9,515
805501 Lift Station Property Maintena	100	-	100
805540 Lift Station L30 Improvements	2,635	-	2,635
805545 1-BC-453 Replacement in 53-17	1,550	-1,550	-
805550 Burnsville Lift Station L-13	7,250	-	7,250
805555 Lift Station L57 Eagan	100	1,000	1,100
805560 Coon Rapids L34 Improvements	3,500	-	3,500
805570 Lift Station L73 Access Improv	3,900	-	3,900
Total 8055 - Lift Station Improvements	25,700	2,300	28,000
8056 - Meter Improvements			
805600 INT Meter Improve	12,910	2,375	15,285
805601 Meter Station Property Mainten	100	200	300
805632 Meter Station Impove Phase3-17	2,050	-2,050	-
805634 Edina Meter M129 Improvements	415	-	415
805636 Replacement Meter Vault M228	2,000	-	2,000
805680 M642 Meter Station Relocat-17	110	-110	-
805690 M644A Meter Station Relocat-17	415	-415	-
Total 8056 - Meter Improvements	18,000	-	18,000
8057 - Golden Valley Area Improvements			
805700 INT Golden Valley Area Improve	5,089	1,411	6,500
805730 1-GV-461 Relief LS and Ph 3-17	14,411	-14,411	-
805740 Golden Valley Interceptor Reha	6,500	-	6,500
Total 8057 - Golden Valley Area Improvements	26,000	-13,000	13,000
8063 - SWC Interceptor - Lake Elmo Connect			
806310 INT Woodbury NE Reg L-17	5,500	-5,500	-
806325 Lake Elmo West Connection I94	3,000	-	3,000
806335 Woodbury Interceptor 9701 Reha	100	5,500	5,600
Total 8063 - SWC Interceptor - Lake Elmo Connectio	8,600	-	8,600

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
CAPITAL PROGRAM
ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES**

TABLE G-2

(\$ IN 000S)

Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)							Total	Total
2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	CIP	ACP + CIP	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,740	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,350	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,900	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,000	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,450	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31,000	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,515	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,635	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,250	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,100	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,500	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,900	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,000	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,285	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	415	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,000	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,500	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,500	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,000	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,600	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,600	

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
CAPITAL PROGRAM
ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES**

TABLE G-2

(\$ IN 000S)

	Authorized Capital Program (ACP)		
	2017 Amended	Changes	2018 Adopted
8076 - Mpls. Interceptor System Rehabilitati			
807600 INT Mpls System Rehab	21,740	-1,780	19,960
807626 Regulators R06 R07 R10 R12 Imp	9,900	-	9,900
807627 Mpls Regulator R08	25	180	205
807629 INT 1 MN 344 Tunnel & Reg R04	13,100	14,300	27,400
807630 INT Condition Assessment-17	2,350	-2,350	-
807635 Golden Valley and Mpls Interce	4,100	-	4,100
807636 Blue Line LRT Impacts	14,000	-	14,000
807637 Plymouth Forcemain System Odor	400	3,650	4,050
807640 Maint Access Structures	1,000	-	1,000
807642 Mpls Deep Tunnel Access and Cl	5,000	-	5,000
807643 MEI Sluice Gates and Stop Log	5,000	-	5,000
807645 Mpls 1-MN-330 and 1-MN-341 Acc	685	-	685
807650 Mpls Joint Sewer Study - S. Po	400	-	400
807655 East Meters Odor Control Facil	3,500	2,500	6,000
807660 MEI Site 18 Odor Control Facil	800	3,500	4,300
Total 8076 - Mpls. Interceptor System Rehabilitatio	82,000	20,000	102,000
8079 - Brooklyn Park LS/FM Improvements			
807900 Brooklynn Park LS/FM Improve	10,800	-	10,800
807910 L32 Improvements	3,200	-	3,200
Total 8079 - Brooklyn Park LS/FM Improvements	14,000	-	14,000
8080 - Seneca Interceptor System Rehabilita			
808025 Seneca Area Sys Reh Ph 3,4 & 5	10,625	-	10,625
808030 Seneca Area Sys Reh Ph 3-17	7,500	-7,500	-
808040 Seneca Area Sys Reh Ph 4	19,600	-	19,600
808050 Seneca Area Sys Reh Ph 5	5,375	-	5,375
808060 Bloomington Int Rehab	8,500	-	8,500
808070 Maintenance Access Structures	600	-	600
Total 8080 - Seneca Interceptor System Rehabilitati	52,200	-7,500	44,700
8081 - Maple Plain LS/FM Rehabilitation			
808100 Maple Plain LS/FM Rehab	5,000	-	5,000
Total 8081 - Maple Plain LS/FM Rehabilitation	5,000	-	5,000
8082 - St Bonifacius LS/FM Rehabilitation			
808200 St. Bonifacius LS/FM Rehab	19,000	7,000	26,000
Total 8082 - St Bonifacius LS/FM Rehabilitation	19,000	7,000	26,000
8083 - Waconia LS/FM Rehabilitation			
808300 Waconia LS/FM Rehab	5,400	-	5,400
808320 Waconia Forcemain 7508 Phase 2	6,600	-	6,600

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
CAPITAL PROGRAM
ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES**

TABLE G-2

(\$ IN 000S)

Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)							Total	Total
2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	CIP	ACP + CIP	
-	-	-	-	-	40,000	40,000	59,960	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,900	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	205	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,400	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,100	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,000	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,050	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	685	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,000	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,300	
-	-	-	-	-	40,000	40,000	142,000	
-	-	4,000	-	-	-	4,000	14,800	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,200	
-	-	4,000	-	-	-	4,000	18,000	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,625	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,600	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,375	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,500	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44,700	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,000	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,000	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,400	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,600	

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
CAPITAL PROGRAM
ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES**

TABLE G-2

(\$ IN 000S)

	Authorized Capital Program (ACP)		
	2017 Amended	Changes	2018 Adopted
8083 - Waconia LS/FM Rehabilitation			
Total 8083 - Waconia LS/FM Rehabilitation	12,000	-	12,000
8084 - Bloomington System Improvements			
808400 Bloomington Systems Improvemen	8,000	6,000	14,000
Total 8084 - Bloomington System Improvements	8,000	6,000	14,000
8085 - Elm Creek - Corcoran/Rogers Connect			
808510 Corcoran/Rogers Gravity	5,900	-	5,900
808520 Corcoran Lift Station L80	3,100	-	3,100
Total 8085 - Elm Creek - Corcoran/Rogers Connecti	9,000	-	9,000
8086 - North Area Interceptor Rehabilitatio			
808600 North Area INT Rehab	11,435	1,300	12,735
808605 CCTV Inspection - North Metro	365	-	365
808650 NAI Phase 5 - Int 4NS523	22,500	-	22,500
808660 NAI Phase 6 Int East of Riv-17	15,000	-15,000	-
808670 NAI Phase 7 Int West of Riv-17	11,000	-11,000	-
808675 NAI Phase 7A - Interceptor-17	900	-900	-
808680 NAI Phase 8 - Int 4 NS- 521-17	20,400	-20,400	-
808690 NAI Phase 9 - INT 4- NS- 522	13,600	-	13,600
808695 NAI Phase 10 - HUGO/WBL INT	2,800	-	2,800
Total 8086 - North Area Interceptor Rehabilitation	98,000	-46,000	52,000
8087 - Richfield Interceptor System Rehabili			
808700 Richfield INT Sys(RIS) 66th-17	11,000	-11,000	-
808710 RIS Airport & Meter M130	19,000	-	19,000
Total 8087 - Richfield Interceptor System Rehabilita	30,000	-11,000	19,000
8088 - St Paul Interceptor System Rehabilita			
808800 St. Paul INT Sys (SPIS) Rehab	3,900	20,050	23,950
808810 Vadnais Heights & Maplewood	21,000	-	21,000
808820 SPIS - Phalen Golf Course	10,800	-	10,800
808821 Interceptors 8566-370- 7705	2,000	15,400	17,400
808830 Roseville & St. Paul	10,500	-	10,500
808840 INT 1-SP-220 Improvements-17	2,200	-2,200	-
808841 St. Paul Sandstone Tunnel Clea	2,000	-	2,000
808850 Interceptor 7132 - M048 Reh-17	1,640	-1,640	-
808860 Shoreview Interceptor71321-17	1,110	-1,110	-
808870 Interceptor 7111 Rehabilita-17	500	-500	-
808880 1-MS-100 Access and Cleaning	150	-	150
808890 Cooperative Agreements - St. P	200	-	200
Total 8088 - St Paul Interceptor System Rehabilitati	56,000	30,000	86,000

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
CAPITAL PROGRAM
ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES**

TABLE G-2

(\$ IN 000S)

Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)							Total	Total
2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	CIP	ACP + CIP	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,000	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,000	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,000	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,900	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,100	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,000	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,735	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	365	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,500	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,600	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,800	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52,000	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,000	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,000	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,950	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,000	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,800	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,400	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,500	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	86,000	

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
CAPITAL PROGRAM
ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES**

TABLE G-2

(\$ IN 000S)

	Authorized Capital Program (ACP)		
	2017 Amended	Changes	2018 Adopted
8090 - Interceptor Rehabilitation - Program			
809028 Closed Projects	105	-	105
809068 INT 7016 Improvements-17	500	-500	-
809083 I/I Mitigation	150	200	350
809087 New Hope Forcemain?Phase1-17	2,020	-2,020	-
809088 South St Paul WWTP Site Eva-17	100	-100	-
809089 Interceptor Inspection	150	450	600
809090 Interceptor Cleaning ? South S	375	-	375
809091 Interceptor 9206-1 Improvemen	460	-	460
809099 INT Funds for Future Projects	1,140	1,970	3,110
Total 8090 - Interceptor Rehabilitation - Program	5,000	-	5,000
8092 - Mpls. Interceptor 1-MN-340 Rehabili			
809200 Mpls Interceptor 1-MN-340 Reha	1,500	-	1,500
Total 8092 - Mpls. Interceptor 1-MN-340 Rehabilita	1,500	-	1,500
8093 - Brooklyn Park-Champlin Interceptor			
809300 Brooklyn Park-Champlin Interce	4,300	12,000	16,300
809310 Brooklyn Park-Champlin Interc	11,700	-	11,700
Total 8093 - Brooklyn Park-Champlin Interceptor Re	16,000	12,000	28,000
8094 - Brooklyn Park L32			
809400 Brooklyn Park L32	-	1,200	1,200
Total 8094 - Brooklyn Park L32	-	1,200	1,200
8095 - Coon Rapids-Fridley Area Interceptor			
809500 Coon Rapids - Fridley Area Int	-	-	-
Total 8095 - Coon Rapids-Fridley Area Interceptor R	-	-	-
8096 - Coon Rapids L34			
809600 Coon Rapids L34	-	-	-
Total 8096 - Coon Rapids L34	-	-	-
8099 - Joint Interceptor Renewal			
809900 Joint Interceptor Renewal	-	-	-
Total 8099 - Joint Interceptor Renewal	-	-	-
TOTAL Interceptor Projects	676,740	-16,310	660,430
TOTAL MCES CAPITAL PROGRAM	924,140	14,090	938,230

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
CAPITAL PROGRAM
ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES**

TABLE G-2

(\$ IN 000S)

Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)							Total CIP	Total ACP + CIP
2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	105
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	375
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	460
-	-	3,000	-	-	-	-	3,000	6,110
-	-	3,000	-	-	-	-	3,000	8,000
-	-	-	-	12,000	-	-	12,000	13,500
-	-	-	-	12,000	-	-	12,000	13,500
-	-	-	30,000	-	-	-	30,000	46,300
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,700
-	-	-	30,000	-	-	-	30,000	58,000
-	-	33,300	-	-	-	-	33,300	34,500
-	-	33,300	-	-	-	-	33,300	34,500
-	-	16,000	-	-	-	-	16,000	16,000
-	-	16,000	-	-	-	-	16,000	16,000
-	-	-	-	-	1,000	-	1,000	1,000
-	-	-	-	-	1,000	-	1,000	1,000
-	-	-	21,000	-	-	-	21,000	21,000
-	-	-	21,000	-	-	-	21,000	21,000
-	-	56,300	51,000	12,000	41,000	-	160,300	820,730
-	-	83,300	202,800	82,000	41,000	-	409,100	1,347,330

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
CAPITAL PROGRAM
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT - PARKS AND OPEN SPACE**

TABLE G-3

(\$ IN 000S)

	Authorized Capital Program (ACP)		
	2017 Amended	Changes	2018 Adopted
Regional Park Implementing Agencies			
Anoka County Parks			
10666 SG2014-040 Anoka County	1,245	-	1,245
10679 SG2014-053 Anoka County	615	-	615
10716 SG-03478 Anoka County	1,872	-	1,872
10717 SG-03480 Anoka County	285	-	285
10718 SG-03482 Anoka County	350	-	350
10784 Unallocated Anoka County	26	-	26
10805 Anoka County SG-05851	438	-	438
10806 SG-XXX Anoka County	309	-	309
10807 SG-XXX Anoka County	415	-	415
10808 SG-XXX Anoka County	41	-	41
10809 SG-XXX Anoka County	70	-	70
10836 SG-05707 Anoka County	350	-	350
10837 SG-05723 Anoka County	300	-	300
10838 SG-05724 Anoka County	160	-	160
10839 SG-05725 Anoka County	600	-	600
10840 SG-05728 Anoka County	350	-	350
P17001 Anoka State Bonding Program	-	-	-
P17002 Anoka P&T Legacy	-	-	-
Total Anoka County Parks	7,426	-	7,426
Carver County Parks			
10720 SG-03564 Carver County	37	-	37
10759 SG-03498 Coney Island	1,050	-	1,050
10766 SG-05318 Carver County	38	-	38
10767 SG-05319 Carver County	180	-	180
10768 SG-05320 Carver County	119	-	119
10813 SG-XXX Carver County	226	-	226
10843 SG-5696 Carver County	276	-	276
10844 SG-05960 Carver County	75	-	75
10845 SG-05967 Carver County	36	-	36
P17005 Carver State Bonding Program	-	-	-
P17006 Carver P&T Legacy	-	-	-
Total Carver County Parks	2,037	-	2,037
City of Bloomington Parks			
10626 SG2013-094 HYLAND-BUSH	581	-	581
10719 SG-03560 City of Bloomington	584	-	584
10810 SG-XXX City of Bloomington	60	-	60

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
CAPITAL PROGRAM
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT - PARKS AND OPEN SPACE**

TABLE G-3

(\$ IN 000S)

Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)							Total	Total
2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	CIP	ACP + CIP	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,245	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	615	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,872	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	285	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	438	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	309	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	415	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	160	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350	
2,505	-	2,505	-	2,505	-	7,515	7,515	
881	1,630	1,663	1,696	1,730	1,765	9,365	9,365	
3,386	1,630	4,168	1,696	4,235	1,765	16,880	24,306	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,050	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	180	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	119	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	226	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	276	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36	
678	-	678	-	678	-	2,034	2,034	
202	374	382	389	397	405	2,149	2,149	
880	374	1,060	389	1,075	405	4,183	6,220	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	581	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	584	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
CAPITAL PROGRAM
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT - PARKS AND OPEN SPACE**

TABLE G-3

(\$ IN 000S)

	Authorized Capital Program (ACP)		
	2017 Amended	Changes	2018 Adopted
City of Bloomington Parks			
10811 SG-XXX City of Bloomington	136	-	136
10812 SG-XXX City of Bloomington	13	-	13
10841 SG-05858 City of Bloomington	234	-	234
10842 SG-06016 City of Bloomington	61	-	61
P17003 Bloomington State Bonding Prog	-	-	-
P17004 Bloomington P&T Legacy	-	-	-
Total City of Bloomington Parks	1,669	-	1,669
City of St Paul Parks and Recreation			
10549 SG2012-006 City of St Paul	1,527	-	1,527
10643 SG2013-112 City of St.Paul	1,785	-	1,785
10686 SG2014-060 City of St.Paul	625	-	625
10687 SG2014-061 City of St.Paul	271	-	271
10699 SG2014-118 City of St.Paul	5,400	-	5,400
10736 SG-03641 City of St.Paul	140	-	140
10737 SG-03647 City of St.Paul	134	-	134
10738 SG-03649 City of St.Paul	200	-	200
10739 SG-03651 City of St.Paul	330	-	330
10740 SG-03653 City of St.Paul	662	-	662
10741 SG-03655 City of St.Paul	1,188	-	1,188
10742 SG-03657 City of St.Paul	82	-	82
10743 SG-03659 City of St.Paul	633	-	633
10779 SG-05462 St.Paul Parks	300	-	300
10780 SG-05463 St. Paul Parks	140	-	140
10781 SG-05464 St.Paul Parks	822	-	822
10782 SG-05465 St.Paul Parks	342	-	342
10791 Unallocated City of St.Paul	13	-	13
10820 SG-XXX City of St. Paul	100	-	100
10821 SG-XXX City of St.Paul	196	-	196
10822 SG-XXX City of St.Paul	845	-	845
10863 SG-05856 City of St.Paul	490	-	490
10864 SG-05882 City of St. Paul	334	-	334
10865 SG-05885 City of St.Paul	1,112	-	1,112
10866 SG-05886 City of St.Paul	588	-	588
10867 SG-05887 City of St. Paul	1,111	-	1,111
10868 SG-05898 City of St. Paul	550	-	550
10869 SG-05899 City of St.Paul	742	-	742
P17013 St Paul State Bonding Program	-	-	-
P17014 St Paul P&T Legacy	-	-	-
Total City of St Paul Parks and Recreation	20,662	-	20,662

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
CAPITAL PROGRAM
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT - PARKS AND OPEN SPACE**

TABLE G-3

(\$ IN 000S)

Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)							Total	Total
2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	CIP	ACP + CIP	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	136	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	234	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61	
628	-	628	-	628	-	1,884	1,884	
165	306	312	319	325	331	1,758	1,758	
793	306	940	319	953	331	3,642	5,311	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,527	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,785	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	625	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	271	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,400	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	140	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	134	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	330	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	662	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,188	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	82	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	633	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	140	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	822	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	342	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	196	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	845	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	490	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	334	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,112	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	588	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,111	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	550	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	742	
3,422	-	3,422	-	3,422	-	10,266	10,266	
1,446	2,676	2,730	2,784	2,840	2,897	15,373	15,373	
4,868	2,676	6,152	2,784	6,262	2,897	25,639	46,301	

12/20/2017 9:25:21 AM

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
CAPITAL PROGRAM
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT - PARKS AND OPEN SPACE**

TABLE G-3

(\$ IN 000S)

	Authorized Capital Program (ACP)		
	2017 Amended	Changes	2018 Adopted
City of St Paul Parks and Recreation			
Dakota County Parks			
10526 SG2011-108 Dakota County Parks	1,012	-	1,012
10535 SG2011-119 Dakota County Parks	661	-	661
10603 SG2012-107 Dakota Cty Parks	250	-	250
10657 SG2013-146 Dakota County	600	-	600
10668 SG2014-042 Dakota County	489	-	489
10683 SG2014-057 Dakota County	250	-	250
10684 SG2014-058 Dakota County	388	-	388
10722 SG-03569 Dakota County	370	-	370
10723 SG-03571 Dakota County	720	-	720
10724 SG-03573 Dakota County	180	-	180
10725 SG-03575 Dakota County	379	-	379
10749 SG-03538 Dakota County	951	-	951
10753 SG-XXX Leabon Hills RP	52	-	52
10770 SG-05330 Dakota County	210	-	210
10771 SG-XXXXX Dakota County	410	-	410
10772 SG-XXXXX Dakota County	160	-	160
10787 Unallocated Dakota County	29	-	29
10814 SG-XXX Dakota County	852	-	852
10846 SG-05854 Dakota County	964	-	964
10847 SG-06009 Dakota County	200	-	200
10848 SG-06014 Dakota County	150	-	150
P17007 Dakota State Bonding Program	-	-	-
P17008 Dakota P&T Legacy	-	-	-
Total Dakota County Parks	9,276	-	9,276
Minneapolis Parks and Recreation Board			
10637 SG2013-106 Minneapolis Parks	3,767	-	3,767
10670 SG2014-044 MPLS Parks and Rec	300	-	300
10671 SG2014-045 MPLS Parks and Rec	550	-	550
10698 SG2014-XXX MPLS Park and Rec	8,500	-	8,500
10705 SG2014-071 Minneapolis Parks	100	-	100
10715 SG-03474 Minneapolis Parks	1,743	-	1,743
10750 SG-03870 Minneapolis Parks	198	-	198
10754 SG-03372 Phillips Comm. Pool	1,750	-	1,750
10758 SG-04308 1822 Marshall Ave	395	-	395
10788 Unallocated Minneapolis Park	40	-	40
10796 SG-05644 Minneapolis Parks	2,679	-	2,679
10797 SG-05665 Minneapolis Parks	2,358	-	2,358

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
CAPITAL PROGRAM
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT - PARKS AND OPEN SPACE**

TABLE G-3

(\$ IN 000S)

Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)							Total CIP	Total ACP + CIP
2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,012	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	661	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	489	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	388	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	370	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	720	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	180	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	379	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	951	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	210	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	410	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	160	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	852	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	964	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	
2,555	-	2,555	-	2,555	-	7,665	7,665	
715	1,323	1,350	1,377	1,404	1,432	7,601	7,601	
3,270	1,323	3,905	1,377	3,959	1,432	15,266	24,542	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,767	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	550	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,500	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,743	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	198	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,750	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	395	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,679	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,358	

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
CAPITAL PROGRAM
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT - PARKS AND OPEN SPACE**

TABLE G-3

(\$ IN 000S)

	Authorized Capital Program (ACP)		
	2017		2018
	Amended	Changes	Adopted
Minneapolis Parks and Recreation Board			
10798 SG-05666 Minneapolis Parks	500	-	500
10799 SG-05645 Minneapolis Parks	1,200	-	1,200
10815 SG-XXX City of Minneapolis	888	-	888
10816 SG-XXX City of Minneapolis	593	-	593
10817 SG-XXX City of Minneapolis	90	-	90
10818 SG-XXX City of Minneapolis	121	-	121
10849 SG-06025 City of Minneapolis	562	-	562
10850 SG-06026 City of Minneapolis	1,188	-	1,188
10851 SG-06029 City of Minneapolis	44	-	44
10852 SG-06030 City of Minneapolis	256	-	256
10853 SG-06031 City of Minneapolis	2,394	-	2,394
10854 SG-06047 City of Minneapolis	450	-	450
P17009 Mpls State Bonding Program	-	-	-
P17010 Mpls P&T Legacy	-	-	-
Total Minneapolis Parks and Recreation Board	30,664	-	30,664
Ramsey County Parks			
10633 SG2013-102 Ramsey County Parks	220	-	220
10673 SG2014-047 Ramsey County	50	-	50
10676 SG2014-050 Ramsey County	275	-	275
10685 SG2014-059 Ramsey County	555	-	555
10728 SG-03586 Ramsey County	140	-	140
10729 SG-3604 Ramsey County	220	-	220
10730 SG-03610 Ramsey County	250	-	250
10731 SG-03613 Ramsey County	1,119	-	1,119
10732 SG-03621 Ramsey County	30	-	30
10733 SG-03623 Ramsey County	54	-	54
10734 SG-03627 Ramsey County	25	-	25
10735 SG-03636 Ramsey County	35	-	35
10756 SG-04281 Ramsey County: TCAAP	1,700	-	1,700
10777 SG-05447 Ramsey County	158	-	158
10778 SG-05448 Ramsey County	783	-	783
10789 Unallocated Ramsey County	6	-	6
10819 SG-XXX Ramsey County	709	-	709
10855 SG-05909 Ramsey County	150	-	150
10856 SG-05943 Ramsey County	220	-	220
10857 SG-05946 Ramsey County	240	-	240
10858 SG-05947 Ramsey County	250	-	250
10859 SG-05947 Ramsey County	550	-	550
10860 SG-05949 Ramsey County	200	-	200

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
CAPITAL PROGRAM
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT - PARKS AND OPEN SPACE**

TABLE G-3

(\$ IN 000S)

Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)							Total	Total
2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	CIP	ACP + CIP	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,200	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	888	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	593	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	121	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	562	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,188	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	256	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,394	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	450	
5,077	-	5,077	-	5,077	-	15,231	15,231	
2,038	3,772	3,847	3,924	4,002	4,082	21,665	21,665	
7,115	3,772	8,924	3,924	9,079	4,082	36,896	67,560	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	220	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	275	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	555	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	140	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	220	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,119	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,700	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	158	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	783	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	709	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	220	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	240	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	550	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
CAPITAL PROGRAM
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT - PARKS AND OPEN SPACE**

TABLE G-3

(\$ IN 000S)

	Authorized Capital Program (ACP)		
	2017 Amended	Changes	2018 Adopted
Ramsey County Parks			
10861 SG-05950 Ramsey County	486	-	486
10862 SG-05952 Ramsey County	200	-	200
P17011 Ramsey State Bonding Program	-	-	-
P17012 Ramsey Parks & Trails Legacy	-	-	-
Total Ramsey County Parks	8,626	-	8,626
Scott County			
10744 SG-03661 Scott County	877	-	877
10745 SG-03663 Scott County	300	-	300
10790 Unallocated Scott County	36	-	36
10823 SG-XXX Scott County	296	-	296
10870 SG-06022 Scott County	1,098	-	1,098
10871 SG-06023 Scott County	90	-	90
P17015 Scott State Bonding Program	-	-	-
P17016 Scott P&T Legacy	-	-	-
Total Scott County	2,697	-	2,697
Three Rivers Park District			
10488 SG2010-102 Three Rivers-Elm Cr	3,618	-	3,618
10511 SG2011-094 Three Rivers Pk Dis	300	-	300
10607 SG2013-054 Three Rivers Park	766	-	766
10608 SG2013-055 Clear Lake Reg	244	-	244
10647 SG2013-116 Three Rivers Parks	1,429	-	1,429
10650 SG2013-119 Three Rivers Parks	300	-	300
10651 SG2013-120 Three Rivers Parks	200	-	200
10652 SG2013-121 Three Rivers Parks	4,618	-	4,618
10783 SG-05362 Three Rivers PD	3,951	-	3,951
10792 Unallocated Three Rivers Park	20	-	20
10824 SG-XXX Three Rivers	1,800	-	1,800
10872 SG-06020 Three Rivers	2,050	-	2,050
10873 SG-06049 Three Rivers	350	-	350
10874 SG-06051 Three Rivers	352	-	352
10875 SG-06056 Three Rivers	1,651	-	1,651
10876 SG-06061 Three Rivers	500	-	500
P17017 Three Rivers State Bond Prog	-	-	-
P17018 Three Rivers P&T Legacy	-	-	-
Total Three Rivers Park District	22,150	-	22,150
Washington County Parks			
10678 SG2014-052 Washington County	1,277	-	1,277

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
CAPITAL PROGRAM
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT - PARKS AND OPEN SPACE**

TABLE G-3

(\$ IN 000S)

Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)							Total	Total
2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	CIP	ACP + CIP	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	486	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	
2,128	-	2,128	-	2,128	-	6,384	6,384	
757	1,402	1,430	1,458	1,488	1,517	8,052	8,052	
2,885	1,402	3,558	1,458	3,616	1,517	14,436	23,062	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	877	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	296	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,098	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90	
888	-	888	-	888	-	2,664	2,664	
240	443	452	461	471	480	2,547	2,547	
1,128	443	1,340	461	1,359	480	5,211	7,908	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,618	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	766	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	244	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,429	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,618	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,951	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,800	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,050	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	352	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,651	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	
5,399	-	5,399	-	5,399	-	16,197	16,197	
2,427	4,492	4,581	4,673	4,766	4,862	25,801	25,801	
7,826	4,492	9,980	4,673	10,165	4,862	41,998	64,148	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,277	

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
CAPITAL PROGRAM
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT - PARKS AND OPEN SPACE**

TABLE G-3

(\$ IN 000S)

	Authorized Capital Program (ACP)		
	2017 Amended	Changes	2018 Adopted
Washington County Parks			
10691 SG2014-065 Washington County	145	-	145
10700 SG-05340 Washington County	1,600	-	1,600
10748 SG-03669 Washington County	898	-	898
10757 SG-04341 1446 Lake Elmo Ave	194	-	194
10760 SG-04527 1756 Lake Elmo Ave	160	-	160
10793 Unallocated Washington County	-	-	-
10825 SG-XXX Washington County	200	-	200
10826 SG-XXX Washington County	173	-	173
10827 SG-XXX Washington County	200	-	200
10835 SG-XXX Washington County	705	-	705
10877 SG-05959 Washington County	90	-	90
P17019 Washington State Bonding Prog	-	-	-
P17020 Washington P&T Legacy	-	-	-
Total Washington County Parks	<u>5,643</u>	-	<u>5,643</u>
TOTAL Regional Park Implementing Agencies	<u>110,850</u>	-	<u>110,850</u>
Other Parks Programs			
Equity Grant Funds			
P17021 Competitive Equity Grants	-	-	-
Total Equity Grant Funds	-	-	-
Land Acquisition Funds			
10702 Unallocated PTLF land Acq	2,477	-	2,477
10703 Unallocated ENRTF Land Acq	5,979	-	5,979
10794 SG-04698 Dakota County	350	-	350
10795 SG-04568 Dakota County	733	-	733
10800 SG-04805 Dakota County	183	-	183
10801 SG-04797 Three Rivers	177	-	177
10802 SG-04763 Washington County	238	-	238
10803 SG-04619 Three Rivers	51	-	51
10804 SG-05031 Rush Creek RT PAOF	287	-	287
10879 SG-06395 Three Rivers Park	39	-	39
10880 SG-08133 Three Rivers Park	178	-	178
10881 SG-08731 Dakota County	105	-	105
Total Land Acquisition Funds	<u>10,797</u>	-	<u>10,797</u>
Other Governmental Units			
10450 SG2010-049 Rock Island Bridge	1,000	-	1,000
10701 SG2014-XX City of West St. Paul	2,000	-	2,000

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
CAPITAL PROGRAM
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT - PARKS AND OPEN SPACE**

TABLE G-3

(\$ IN 000S)

Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)							
2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total CIP	Total ACP + CIP
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	145
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,600
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	898
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	194
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	160
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	173
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	705
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90
1,720	-	1,720	-	1,720	-	5,160	5,160
499	924	942	961	980	1,000	5,306	5,306
2,219	924	2,662	961	2,700	1,000	10,466	16,109
34,370	17,342	42,689	18,042	43,403	18,771	174,617	285,467
241	285	331	375	421	466	2,119	2,119
241	285	331	375	421	466	2,119	2,119
3,148	3,212	3,275	3,342	3,408	3,477	19,862	22,339
-	2,500	-	2,500	-	2,500	7,500	13,479
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	733
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	183
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	177
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	238
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	287
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	178
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	105
3,148	5,712	3,275	5,842	3,408	5,977	27,362	38,159
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
CAPITAL PROGRAM
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT - PARKS AND OPEN SPACE**

TABLE G-3

(\$ IN 000S)

	Authorized Capital Program (ACP)		
	2017 Amended	Changes	2018 Adopted
Other Governmental Units			
10709 SG-04641 City of Maplewood	318	-	318
10755 SG-04273 Parks and Trail IGH	1,500	-	1,500
10828 SG-XXX City of St.Paul	15,000	-	15,000
10829 SG-XXX Ramsey County	38	-	38
10830 SG-XXX Ramsey County	15	-	15
10831 SG-XXX Ramsey County	50	-	50
10832 SG-XXX White Bear Lake	130	-	130
10833 SG-XXX Unspecific	22	-	22
10834 SG-XXX West St.Paul	200	-	200
10878 SG-XXX Dakota County	500	-	500
Total Other Governmental Units	<u>20,773</u>	-	<u>20,773</u>
TOTAL Other Parks Programs	<u>31,570</u>	-	<u>31,570</u>
TOTAL CD CAPITAL PROGRAM	<u>142,420</u>	-	<u>142,420</u>

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
CAPITAL PROGRAM
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT - PARKS AND OPEN SPACE**

TABLE G-3

(\$ IN 000S)

Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)							Total	Total
2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	CIP	ACP + CIP	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	318	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,000	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	130	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,773	
<u>3,389</u>	<u>5,997</u>	<u>3,606</u>	<u>6,217</u>	<u>3,829</u>	<u>6,443</u>	<u>29,481</u>	<u>61,051</u>	
<u>37,759</u>	<u>23,339</u>	<u>46,295</u>	<u>24,259</u>	<u>47,232</u>	<u>25,214</u>	<u>204,098</u>	<u>346,518</u>	

METROPOLITAN COUNCIL STAFF COMPLEMENT IN FTE'S

	<u>Actual 2014</u>	<u>Actual 2015</u>	<u>Actual 2016</u>	<u>Actual 2017</u>	<u>Adopted 2018</u>
Regional Administration					
Chair & Council	2	2	2	2	2
Regional Administrator	5	6	4	3	3
Diversity	13	18	16	17	18
Internal Audit	6	6	6	7	7
Intergovernmental Relations	2	3	3	7	8
Communications	16	16	20	16	16
Procurement & Contracts	29	34	36	38	38
Risk Management	12	14	15	15	14
Budget & Evaluation	4	4	5	5	5
Enterprise Content Management	5	9	6	11	12
Fiscal Services	37	36	38	38	37
Central Services	4	4	4	4	6
Information Systems	88	106	107	110	110
Information Systems - GIS	10	1	-	-	-
Legal	10	10	10	10	10
Human Resources	40	42	47	48	48
Vacancy Factor	-	-	(5)	(5)	(5)
Total Regional Administration	<u>283</u>	<u>310</u>	<u>313</u>	<u>325</u>	<u>328</u>
Community Development					
Division Administration	7	4	9	7	6
Regional Policy & Research	12	13	14	14	14
Local Planning Assistance	7	9	10	12	12
Livable Communities	5	4	6	6	5
Regional Parks & Natural Resources	5	5	6	7	7
Housing & Redevelopment	40	40	42	43	43
Total Community Development	<u>76</u>	<u>76</u>	<u>86</u>	<u>88</u>	<u>87</u>
Environmental Services					
General Manager's Office	25	27	29	30	29
Treatment Services	383	357	434	425	438
Interceptor Services	63	61	64	68	52
Technical Services	86	89	93	96	96
Environmental Quality Assurance	102	101	35	37	41
Vacancy Factor	-	-	(30)	(35)	(35)
Total Environmental Services	<u>659</u>	<u>634</u>	<u>624</u>	<u>621</u>	<u>621</u>

METROPOLITAN COUNCIL STAFF COMPLEMENT IN FTE'S

	<u>Actual 2014</u>	<u>Actual 2015</u>	<u>Actual 2016</u>	<u>Actual 2017</u>	<u>Adopted 2018</u>
Metro Transit Bus					
MT Training	44	42	16	16	16
MT Administration	26	26	53	39	40
MT Marketing	32	35	32	39	42
MT Service Development	30	29	30	31	31
MT Finance	139	140	149	155	155
MT Police	142	149	137	149	149
MT Operations	1,600	1,617	1,653	1,675	1,674
MT Maintenance	428	432	486	493	494
MT Facilities	109	144	117	126	126
MT Transit Information Center	49	52	54	55	55
Total Metro Transit Bus	<u>2,598</u>	<u>2,665</u>	<u>2,727</u>	<u>2,778</u>	<u>2,782</u>
Central Corridor					
CCLRT Administration	60	-	33	31	54
CCLRT Operations	80	115	216	223	219
Total Central Corridor	<u>140</u>	<u>115</u>	<u>249</u>	<u>254</u>	<u>273</u>
Hiawatha LRT					
HLRT Administration	64	71	34	36	34
HLRT Operations	85	62	64	64	65
HLRT Maintenance	92	138	78	85	86
HLRT Facilities	17	-	11	12	10
HLRT Finance	8	10	5	5	5
Total Hiawatha LRT	<u>267</u>	<u>281</u>	<u>192</u>	<u>202</u>	<u>200</u>
Northstar					
NS Administration	2	2	13	14	12
NS Maintenance	29	28	31	36	38
NS Facilities	3	-	3	3	3
NS Finance	2	2	2	2	2
Total Northstar	<u>36</u>	<u>33</u>	<u>49</u>	<u>55</u>	<u>56</u>
Southwest Corridor					
Southwest Corridor	37	35	45	52	86
Total Southwest Corridor	<u>37</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>45</u>	<u>52</u>	<u>86</u>
Subtotal Metro Transit	3,078	3,129	3,262	3,341	3,396
Metro Transit Vacancy Factor	-	-	(19)	(19)	(19)
Total Metro Transit after Vacancy Factor	<u>3,078</u>	<u>3,129</u>	<u>3,243</u>	<u>3,322</u>	<u>3,377</u>
Metropolitan Transportation Services					
Transportation Planning	23	23	23	26	26
Regular Route	9	9	5	5	5
Transit Link	1	1	2	1	1
Metro Mobility	11	12	13	18	18
Total MTS	<u>43</u>	<u>45</u>	<u>43</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>50</u>
Total Transportation	<u>3,121</u>	<u>3,173</u>	<u>3,287</u>	<u>3,372</u>	<u>3,427</u>
Total FTE's	<u>4,140</u>	<u>4,193</u>	<u>4,309</u>	<u>4,406</u>	<u>4,463</u>

METROPOLITAN COUNCIL TRANSIT CAPITAL PROJECTS SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

Supplemental Information on Transit Capital Projects

Minnesota Statutes 473.39 provides the Metropolitan Council with bonding authority for transit. Subdivision 4 of this section requires the Council to adopt a three-year transit capital improvement plan before the Council issues debt obligations authorized in Subdivision 1. Specifically, the statute states:

Subd. 4. **Transit capital improvement program.** The council may not issue obligations pursuant to this section until the council adopts a three-year transit capital improvement program. The program must include a capital investment component that sets forth a capital investment strategy and estimates the fiscal and other effects of the strategy. The component must specify, to the extent practicable, the capital improvements to be undertaken. For each improvement specified, the program must describe:

- (1) need, function, objective, and relative priority;
- (2) alternatives, including alternatives not involving capital expenditures;
- (3) ownership and operating entity;
- (4) location and schedule of development;
- (5) environmental, social, and economic effects;
- (6) cost;
- (7) manner of finance and revenue sources, including federal and state funds, private funds, taxes, and user charges; and
- (8) fiscal effects, including an estimate of annual operating costs and sources of revenue to pay the costs.

The Council adopts a six-year capital improvement plan (CIP). The current CIP covers the period from 2018 to 2023. Additional information is provided below for all projects in the CIP to provide supplemental information meeting the statutory requirement.

(1) Need, function, objective and relative priority

The capital improvement plan responds to the various needs of providing transit service in the Twin Cities. The CIP summarizes transit capital projects into six categories:

- **Fleet:** These projects purchase vehicles needed to provide transit service. This includes buses, light rail vehicles, and equipment specifically for vehicles such as security cameras. It also includes mid-life overhauls used to extend the useful life of vehicles.
- **Support Facilities:** These projects are necessary to maintain and house the fleet and provide other ancillary facilities to support operations. This includes garages, office space, fueling stations, and other support facilities. These projects also include major maintenance and repairs to these facilities to extend their useful life.
- **Customer Facilities:** These projects encourage transit use by providing hubs for buses so riders can transfer from one route to another, providing parking spaces for

METROPOLITAN COUNCIL TRANSIT CAPITAL PROJECTS SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

transit users, sheltering riders from the elements, and providing other amenities to encourage and facilitate transit use.

- Technology Improvements: These projects include communication and computer equipment necessary to the operation of the transit system. It includes radios, dispatching systems, automatic vehicle locators, mobile data terminals, and other similar equipment.
- Other Capital Equipment: These projects include equipment and other items necessary for the operation of the transit system but do not fit in the first four categories. It can include such things as tow trucks, supervisor vehicles, police vehicles, bus lifts, bus washes, fareboxes and other equipment.
- Transitways: These projects include light rail, commuter rail and bus rapid transit projects making significant capital investment within specific transit corridors.

The Capital Program includes capital projects with secured funding and other capital projects with anticipated but not secured funding. Funded projects are broken into three tiers. The first tier is projects necessary to maintain the existing transit system. The second tier includes projects to expand the bus system and the third tier includes projects to expand the number of transitways in the region. Projects that maintain the existing transit system are of higher priority than expansion projects. Projects are not ranked further within the various tiers because the bus system is a network and projects are interconnected.

(2) Alternatives examined to include projects in the CIP

All alternatives are examined before a project is recommended for scarce transit resources. Alternatives examined include whether a project can be delayed or avoided, whether other funding sources would be more appropriate, whether other locations would better meet transit needs, and other considerations.

Major transitway projects seeking federal New Starts funding go through a formal alternatives analysis prescribed by the Federal Transit Administration.

(3) Ownership and operating entity;

Transit equipment and facilities are owned and operated by numerous transit providers in the region. The largest transit provider is the Council's Metro Transit Division. Other transit providers include the opt out or replacement service providers and various cities, counties, and non-profit organizations. The Council is moving toward a regional fleet concept, with buses and other transit vehicles owned by the Council and operated by various providers. Information on ownership and operating entity for each transit asset included in the capital improvement plan is provided in the supplemental table.

(4) Location and schedule of development;

Information on the location and schedule of development is included in the supplemental table. In many instances, the specific location of capital asset cannot be determined.

METROPOLITAN COUNCIL TRANSIT CAPITAL PROJECTS SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

Fleet assets when acquired become part of the regional fleet and are assigned to particular providers or particular routes based on the overall transit service plan for the region. Many capital assets are located in a specific location but benefit the entire transit system or sub areas within the region.

(5) Environmental, social, and economic effects:

The Metropolitan Council Transit CIP is integral to the operation of the Twin Cities transit system. The environmental, social, and economic effects of the transit system supported by transit CIP are as follows.

- Takes people to and from work
 - 73% of bus riders and 69% of rail riders are going to or from work
- Removes cars from the streets and highways during peak periods
 - Buses carry the equivalent of up to one and a half lanes of traffic at highly congested points in the highway system
 - Because transit removed cars from the roads, citizens avoided 10 million hours of being stuck in congestion
- Provides mobility options beyond driving
 - 73% of bus riders and 93% of rail riders chose to ride even though they had other transportation options
- Allows people to live without a car
 - 58% of bus riders do not have an automobile available for their use either by choice or because of economic reasons
- Provides mobility for low-income persons
 - 50% of bus riders and 34% of light rail riders earn less than \$24,000
- Provides access to areas with high concentrations of employment
 - 40% of downtown Minneapolis, 20% of downtown St Paul, and 20% of University of Minnesota employees get to work via transit during peak periods
- Provides mobility for persons whose physical abilities may be declining.
 - 19% of rail users are age 55 or older.

METROPOLITAN COUNCIL TRANSIT CAPITAL PROJECTS SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

(6) Cost:

Total project costs and projected costs in the 2018-2023 period are provided in the supplemental table.

(7) Manner of finance and revenue sources,

The Transit Capital Improvement Plan assumes funds from the following sources:

- Federal Grants
 - 5307 Formula Funds: Federal gas taxes allocated on a formula basis
 - 5337 State of Good Repair: Allocations on a formula basis
 - 5339 Bus and Bus Facilities: Allocations on a formula basis
 - TEA-21 Title I CMAQ/STP: Allocated competitively through the TAB Process
 - TEA 21 Title III 5309 New Starts: Allocated by Congress for transitways
- Regional Funds
 - Regional Transit Capital bonds: These revenues are from property-tax supported bonds sold by the Metropolitan Council requiring legislative approval.
- State Funds
 - State bonding bill: Can be either general cash revenues or general revenue bond funds.
 - Trunk highway bonds: Bonds sold and repaid with funds from the Trunk Highway Fund.
- Local Funds
 - Local funds from county regional rail authorities for transitways
 - Funds from the Counties Transit Improvement Board for transitways

(8) Fiscal effects, including an estimate of annual operating costs and sources of revenue to pay the costs.

Annual Operating Costs

Tier One Preservation Projects

This includes projects necessary to maintain the existing transit system, including replacement of buses, capital facilities and equipment that have reached the end of their useful life. Because they are replacing existing vehicles or facilities, they do not result in new operating costs. As such, they are already funded through existing operating funds.

METROPOLITAN COUNCIL TRANSIT CAPITAL PROJECTS SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

Tier Two Expansion Projects

These projects expand the transit system. As such, they may require additional operating and maintenance funds. Buses acquired to provide additional service incur the costs of additional drivers and mechanics to operate and maintain the vehicles. Transit facilities including support and customer facilities, technology and other capital equipment have additional maintenance costs and may have additional operating costs.

Operating costs associated with this expansion will include the salaries and benefits for operators of expansion vehicles; fuel and service for the vehicles; salaries and benefits for mechanics that maintain the vehicles, snowplowing and other maintenance of park and ride facilities, and other typical costs of operating a multi-modal transit system.

Tier Three Transitway Projects

These transitway projects expand the transit system and will have additional operating and maintenance costs.

Two large transitway projects are included in the capital improvement plan. The Southwest Light Rail Transit project (Green Line Extension) will have partial year 2021 operating costs of \$4.75 million with full year operating costs in 2022 of \$29.4 million. The Bottineau Light Rail Transit project (Blue Line Extension) will have partial year 2021 operating costs of \$6.46 million with full year operating costs in 2022 of \$26.66 million.

Other transitway projects with initial planning in the capital improvement plan include: Metro Orange Line I-35W BRT with stations at Lake Street, 66th Street, 98th Street, and American Blvd. and the Penn Avenue arterial bus rapid transit project.

Sources of Revenues to Pay the Costs

The transit system relies on several funding sources to pay the operating and maintenance costs for capital equipment and facilities acquired through the capital improvement plan. Sources include:

- Fare revenues,
- State general fund appropriations,
- Motor vehicle sales tax receipts distributed to the Metropolitan Transit Fund,
- Operating contributions from county regional rail authorities,
- Other revenues include advertising and investment income.

With passage of the constitutional amendment dedicating additional receipts from the motor vehicle sales tax to transit in the region, the Council has additional revenues to operate and maintain the existing system. The additional revenues from the motor vehicle sales tax were phased in starting in fiscal year 2008, with full implementation in fiscal year 2012.

METROPOLITAN COUNCIL TRANSIT CAPITAL PROJECTS SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

	ACP	2018- 2023 CIP	Owner	Operator	Location	Operating Cost Impact
METRO TRANSIT						
Fleet Modernization						
Big Buses						
61624 Bus Repair-Assoc Cap Maint	15,023	5,429	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
65320 2014 Bus Replacement	95,322	237,430	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
65400 Arterial BRT Bus Procurement	-	25,559	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
65401 Expansion Buses	27,155	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-OPER AND MAINT
65402 I94 & Manning P&R 4 Artics	3,171	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Lake Elmo	T-OPER AND MAINT
M16090 Fleet Contingency Funding	-	80	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
M18003 Orange Line Bus Procurement	-	12,668	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	ORANGE LINE	T-OPER AND MAINT
Total Big Buses	<u>140,670</u>	<u>281,166</u>				
Bus Tire Leasing						
61315 Tire Lease - 2013 Contract	14,165	23,645	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
Total Bus Tire Leasing	<u>14,165</u>	<u>23,645</u>				
Commuter Rail Projects						
65706 Northstar Locomotive Overhaul	2,250	5,250	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Northstar	T-NO IMPACT
M14009 N Star Passenger Car Overhaul	-	3,750	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Northstar	T-NO IMPACT
Total Commuter Rail Projects	<u>2,250</u>	<u>9,000</u>				
Light Rail Vehicles						
64401 BLLRT-LRV Overhaul Type 1 OVH2	10,193	850	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Blue Line	T-NO IMPACT
65700 LRT - Retractable Ice Cutters	250	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Light Rail	T-NO IMPACT
65703 LRT-LRV Overhaul Type 2, OVH 1	6,000	11,300	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Light Rail	T-NO IMPACT
65704 LRT-Blue T1 LRV Corrosion Mit	810	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Light Rail	T-NO IMPACT
65705 BLRT Type 1 Interior Facelift	625	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Blue Line	T-NO IMPACT
M15005 LRT Blue Type1 Interior Faceli	-	375	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Blue Line	T-NO IMPACT
M15007 LRT Blue Type 1 LRV Overhaul 3	-	10,400	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Blue Line	T-NO IMPACT
M16999 LRT Type2 Remote View Oper Dis	-	1,000	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Light Rail	T-NO IMPACT
M18029 LRT Green - Option Vehicles (6	-	27,000	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Green Line	T-OPER AND MAINT
Total Light Rail Vehicles	<u>17,878</u>	<u>50,925</u>				
Non-Revenue Vehicles						
M15016 Elec Veh for Engineer & Constr	-	110	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
M17005 Fleet Expansion (Police)	-	171	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
M18004 C Line BRT Public Fac Maint Tr	-	110	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Minneapolis	T-OPER AND MAINT
M18006 C Line BRT Large Dump Trailer	-	15	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Minneapolis	T-MAINTENANCE
M18007 C Line BRT Ventrac 3400Y Tract	-	35	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Minneapolis	T-MAINTENANCE
M18008 C Line BRT Landa Portable Pres	-	5	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Minneapolis	T-MAINTENANCE
M18009 A Line BRT Large Dump Trailer	-	15	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	A Line	T-MAINTENANCE
M18010 A Line BRT Ventrac 3400Y Tract	-	35	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	A Line	T-MAINTENANCE
M18011 A Line BRT Public Fac Helper T	-	55	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	A Line	T-MAINTENANCE
M18012 A Line BRT Public Fac Plow Tru	-	55	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	A Line	T-MAINTENANCE
M18013 A Line BRT Landa Portable Pres	-	5	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	A Line	T-MAINTENANCE
M18014 Blue/Green Line Portable Press	-	5	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	A Line	T-MAINTENANCE
M18015 Enclosed Lawn Care Trailer	-	10	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-MAINTENANCE
M18016 Riding Scrubber	-	6	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-MAINTENANCE
M18017 12' Enclosed Trailer	-	8	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-MAINTENANCE
M18018 Ventrac 3400Y Tractor w/cab -	-	35	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-MAINTENANCE
M18019 Skidsteer w/bucket - South Gar	-	65	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-MAINTENANCE
M18020 Skidsteer w/bucket - OHB	-	65	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-MAINTENANCE
M18021 Skyjack - OHB	-	20	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-MAINTENANCE
M18022 Gantry for Macton Lift - St. P	-	10	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-MAINTENANCE
M18023 10'Tilt Trailer - Transfer Roa	-	8	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-MAINTENANCE
M18024 Single Manlift	-	20	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-MAINTENANCE
M18025 Ventrac 3400Y Tractor w/cab	-	35	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-MAINTENANCE
M18026 Electrician Truck	-	150	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-MAINTENANCE

METROPOLITAN COUNCIL TRANSIT CAPITAL PROJECTS SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

	ACP	2018- 2023 CIP	Owner	Operator	Location	Operating Cost Impact
Non-Revenue Vehicles						
M18027 8' Enclosed Trailer	-	5	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-MAINTENANCE
M18028 New Veh Procure for Str Operat	-	175	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-MAINTENANCE
M18030 Fleet Expansion	-	65	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-OPER AND MAINT
Total Non-Revenue Vehicles	-	1,293				
Total Fleet Modernization	174,963	366,028				
Support Facilities						
Heywood Garage						
62312 Heywood Expansion-Land Acq	16,915	47,000	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Minneapolis	T-NO IMPACT
64215 HEY Garage Renovation	1,626	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Minneapolis	T-NO IMPACT
Total Heywood Garage	18,541	47,000				
Police Facility						
63219 New Police Facility	27,500	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Minneapolis	T-MAINTENANCE
Total Police Facility	27,500	-				
Support Facility						
61401 LRT Spur Track Modifications	400	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Blue Line	T-NO IMPACT
62111 FTH Bldg and Energy Enhancmnt	14,811	3,000	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
62313 Support Facility Security	2,900	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
62315 Generator Capacity	2,659	1,500	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
62322 Downtown East Area Enhancement	11,700	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Minneapolis	T-NO IMPACT
62323 Hoist Replacement	1,650	7,500	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
62790 Major Improvements-Support Fac	23,392	4,500	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
63500 Heywood Garage Modernization	14,500	1,000	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Minneapolis	T-MAINTENANCE
64212 Nicollet Garage Trans Renov	3,000	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Minneapolis	T-NO IMPACT
64213 Enhanced Inspection Process	2,000	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
64216 Public Facilities Maint Bldg	4,850	2,750	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	St Paul	T-NO IMPACT
64313 Operator Break Room Facilities	-	600	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
64400 Support Facility Doors	500	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
64501 Northstar Track & Fac Improv	4,000	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Northstar	T-NO IMPACT
64600 Nstar BNSF Track Connection	55	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Northstar	T-OPER AND MAINT
64701 Hoist Replacement	400	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
64706 BLRT O&M Prep Bay Ventilation	120	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Blue Line	T-NO IMPACT
68711 BNSF Track & Add Yard Track	895	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Northstar	T-NO IMPACT
69001 Re-caulk walls exist bldgs	1,000	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
69110 Transit Facility Land Acq	4,451	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
69216 Renewable Energy Initiatives	2,250	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
69401 Safety Capital Equipment	75	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
69701 Landscape Program	50	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	St Paul	T-NO IMPACT
69702 NS Non Revenue Storage Additio	250	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Northstar	T-NO IMPACT
M15021 Bus Infrastructure	-	14,500	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
M15022 Rail Infrastructure	-	14,500	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
M15025 Transit Facility Land Acq	-	1,000	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
M16095 Sustainable Initiatives	-	300	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
M16097 LRT Blue- O&M Prep Bay Ventila	-	870	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Minneapolis	T-NO IMPACT
M16100 Heywood Campus Admin	-	10,800	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
M17008 Remodel MJR Shop Office	-	250	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
M17011 South Garage Property Purchase	-	4,600	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
M18001 NIC Garage Shop Modernization	-	200	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Minneapolis	T-MAINTENANCE
M18031 Garage Wash Rack Replacement	-	3,167	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-MAINTENANCE
M18032 Support Facilities Capital Imp	-	14,750	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-MAINTENANCE
Total Support Facility	95,908	85,787				
Total Support Facilities	141,949	132,787				
Customer Facilities						
Bus System Customer Facility						

METROPOLITAN COUNCIL TRANSIT CAPITAL PROJECTS SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

	ACP	2018- 2023 CIP	Owner	Operator	Location	Operating Cost Impact
Bus System Customer Facility						
62214 DT St Paul Passenger Fac	3,253	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	St Paul	T-NO IMPACT
62222 I-94 & Manning P&R	7,647	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Lake Elmo	T-MAINTENANCE
62318 ADA Bus Stops-1%TE	100	450	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
62319 ADA Projects-Bus Shelters-1%TE	1,380	1,890	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
62320 Signs-1%TE	300	600	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
62406 Shelter Project	500	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
62408 Bus Stop Fac & Equity Enhance	4,075	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-MAINTENANCE
62600 Nicollet Mall Transit Advantag	1,650	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Minneapolis	T-NO IMPACT
62700 Pavement Improvement Project	750	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
63216 Public Facilities Initiatives	6,683	2,100	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
63312 ADA Bus Stops	853	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
63350 Public Fac Refurbishment	15,404	3,000	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
63611 Dnwtnw Mpls Transit Advantages	2,938	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Minneapolis	T-NO IMPACT
63711 Aquire Signs_2007 1% TE Requir	775	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
63852 Mini Bus Stations - Mpls	3,236	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Minneapolis	T-NO IMPACT
68603 ADA Bus Stops	32	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
69214 P Fac 3 Video Surveillance Sys	800	500	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
69219 Covered Bike Parking Install	200	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-MAINTENANCE
69700 ADA Bus Stop Enhancement	68	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
69704 Bus Shelters	650	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
M14999 Rosedale Transit Center	-	1,750	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
M16101 Landscape Program	-	300	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
M16102 Secure Bike Parking	-	137	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
M16104 Transit Advantages	-	600	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
M17012 Downtown St Paul Cust Facility	-	500	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
M17013 Downtown Mpls Hennepin Ave Cus	-	5,500	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
M17014 Pavement Improvement Project	-	4,850	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
M18033 Public Facilities Capital Impr	-	10,800	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-MAINTENANCE
Total Bus System Customer Facility	51,295	32,977				
Customer Facilities Rail						
62012 2010 1% Transit Sec Enhance	2,159	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
62403 LRTConn Bus Fac&Como P Fac Imp	800	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	St Paul	T-MAINTENANCE
62702 DT Hopkins LRT Station Parking	6,000	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Green Line	T-MAINTENANCE
69217 Hiawatha Trail Lghtng & Safety	250	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Blue Line	T-NO IMPACT
Total Customer Facilities Rail	9,209	-				
Total Customer Facilities	60,504	32,977				
Technology Improvements						
Technology Investments						
62407 Bus Stop ID Program	2,162	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-MAINTENANCE
64383 Replace BusLine System	500	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
64690 2006 MT Computer Equipment	6,187	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68002 TSP-EMTRAC/Transitmaster Int	210	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68111 Real Time Transit Tech Deploy	415	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-MAINTENANCE
68210 MT Fuel Mgmt System	1,000	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68212 RTS Transit Tech Systems	2,560	1,000	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-MAINTENANCE
68303 800 MHZ-CAD/AVL Future Maint	2,375	1,600	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68304 Technology System Enhancements	250	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68306 Tech System Hrdwr Rplcmnt Part	125	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68307 Shop Laptops	147	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68310 Technology Upgrades & Enhance	3,378	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68311 Garage/Bus Wireless Upgrade	2,290	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68312 Motorola Consl HW/SW Upgrd Add	2,622	1,636	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68313 Stop ID Program-1%TE	100	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-MAINTENANCE
68314 Tech Imprv Emergency Op Center	150	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT

METROPOLITAN COUNCIL TRANSIT CAPITAL PROJECTS SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

	ACP	2018- 2023 CIP	Owner	Operator	Location	Operating Cost Impact
Technology Investments						
68315 EDC System Software Upgrade	30	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68316 IDI System Software Upgrade	50	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68401 PIMS Upgrade and Enhancement	340	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68402 P&R Cellular Wireless Network	50	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68403 LRT Blue Communications Equip	75	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Blue Line	T-NO IMPACT
68404 LRV Diagnostic & Monitor System	1,720	500	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Light Rail	T-NO IMPACT
68409 Nextrip RTS Bus Depart Detect	150	150	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68500 Customer Real-Time TransferApp	140	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68501 Migration/Replacement ADDCO RTS	260	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68502 LRT-Tech Systems Enh (RCC)	100	300	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Light Rail	T-NO IMPACT
68503 Replace IVR Platform	830	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68506 LRT Comm Equip Upgrade	350	3,500	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Blue Line	T-NO IMPACT
68509 Access Cntrl/Burglar Alarm Add	50	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68510 P&R Cellular Wireless Network	50	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68511 Intract Mmodal Cust Info Kiosk	1	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68512 LRT-Arinc SCADA Sftwr Upgrades	1,350	375	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Light Rail	T-NO IMPACT
68514 Nstar St PA/Arinc SCADA Sys Up	500	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Northstar	T-NO IMPACT
68602 Transit NG 911	330	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-OPER AND MAINT
68605 TSP Intersection & Maintenance	775	-	Not Determined	Not Applicable	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68606 Integrated Corridor Management	100	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-OPER AND MAINT
68700 IS Cap Upgrades & Enhancements	5,494	17,642	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68701 Park & Ride Enhancements	100	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68702 Light Rail Camera's	200	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68703 Transit Hub Security Enhanceme	60	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68704 Downtown Traffic Control Upgra	200	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68705 TSP OMG Integration on Buses	225	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68706 Tech Sys Enhance & Preserve	150	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68707 Transit Yard Manager	400	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68708 Tech Sys To System Integ	200	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68709 RF Scanner Gun Replacement	160	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68710 Video Retrofit Starter Kit	350	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68713 Integrated Corridor Mgmt 80/20	900	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68714 Garage System Sec Upgrades	100	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	St Paul	T-NO IMPACT
68715 LRT Tech Sys Enhancements	100	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Light Rail	T-NO IMPACT
68716 BLRT Comm Equipment Upgrade	100	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Blue Line	T-NO IMPACT
68717 BLRT Rplc Stat Var Messg Signs	250	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Blue Line	T-NO IMPACT
68719 LRT Traffic Signal Improvemts	241	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Light Rail	T-NO IMPACT
68720 Public Facility Security	500	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
69215 Card Access	100	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
M09046 HASTUS TransitMaster Integrat	-	200	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
M10029 IGBLS Upgrade	-	100	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
M10030 TSP Corr Transit Tech Systems	-	1,000	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
M10047 RTS TransitMaster Integration	-	200	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
M14039 Fare Collection System Upgrade	-	1,500	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
M14043 Migration/Replace ADDCO Real	-	1,025	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
M16116 Scheduling Software Upgrade	-	1,100	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
M16117 Electric Bus Infrastructure	-	2,500	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
M16998 Body Camera Project	-	100	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
M17017 Transit NG911	-	1,270	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
M17018 Tech systems Enhance&Replace	-	600	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
M17022 LRT OCS Inspection Tool	-	100	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Light Rail	T-NO IMPACT
M17023 LRT Wheel Measuring System	-	300	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Light Rail	T-NO IMPACT
M17024 N Star Station Message Sign	-	1,750	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Northstar	T-NO IMPACT
M18002 RTS Central Mgmt System Replac	-	300	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
M18034 Pedestrian Detection/ Bus On-b	-	900	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT

METROPOLITAN COUNCIL TRANSIT CAPITAL PROJECTS SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

	2018-					Operating Cost
	ACP	2023 CIP	Owner	Operator	Location	Impact
Technology Investments						
M18035 TransitMaster Mobile HW Replac	-	200	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-MAINTENANCE
M18036 Evidence Storage System	-	80	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-MAINTENANCE
M18037 Nstar Security - Fencing & Lig	-	240	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-MAINTENANCE
M18039 MT - IT Miscellaneous Requests	-	2,010	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
Total Technology Investments	<u>41,551</u>	<u>42,178</u>				
Total Technology Improvements	<u>41,551</u>	<u>42,178</u>				
Other Capital Equipment						
Other Capital Equipment						
61500 BLRT Tunnel Boiler Heat System	200	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Blue Line	T-NO IMPACT
62223 P&R Security Upgrades	-	450	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
62224 LRT Station Sec Upgrades	275	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Light Rail	T-NO IMPACT
62225 Transit Hub System Upgrades	75	60	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
63501 Transit Store Refresh	120	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
64601 N Star Rail Maintenance & Misc	300	1,750	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Northstar	T-NO IMPACT
64707 Electric Bus Infrastructure	400	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
64708 NS Facility Improvements	500	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Northstar	T-NO IMPACT
65317 Rail- Automatic Pssgr Counter	1,679	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Light Rail	T-NO IMPACT
65321 HLRT Rail Assoc Cap Maint	5,620	9,900	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Blue Line	T-NO IMPACT
65504 Rail Maint-Spec Equip Tooling	469	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Light Rail	T-NO IMPACT
65652 Rail Associated Cap Maint	6,439	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Light Rail	T-NO IMPACT
65702 2007 Bus Fare Boxes	-	400	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
65711 Safety Lane Marking_2007 1% TE	375	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
65790 2007 Capital Equipment	15,958	14,250	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
66500 CBS Shelter Vehicles	120	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
66700 LRT Street Sweeper	250	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Light Rail	T-NO IMPACT
67210 Nextfare Fare Collect Upgrade	12,297	3,250	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
67211 Nextfare Fare Collect Equip	1,961	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
67301 Nextfare Cubic Fare Collection	500	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
67501 Update Fare Counting Equip	100	30	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68215 DVR Replacement	177	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68216 TCC Console Replacement	1,000	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Minneapolis	T-NO IMPACT
68507 P&R CCTV Security Tech Enhance	100	125	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68508 Transit Center Sec Tech Enhanc	40	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68515 Garage Security System Enh	200	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68600 Police Info Mgmt System	350	110	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-OPER AND MAINT
68718 LRT Portable Rail Detector	125	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Light Rail	T-NO IMPACT
69218 Garage Security System Upgrade	300	200	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
69703 NStar Rail Maint & Misc	250	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Northstar	T-NO IMPACT
69705 Sustainability Initiatives	100	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
M14061 Police Equip Training Simulato	-	195	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
M15062 Printer for Schedule Display	-	100	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
M15066 Special Event Ticket Machine	-	50	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
M16125 Additional Non-Rev Vehicles	-	50	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
Total Other Capital Equipment	<u>50,280</u>	<u>30,920</u>				
Total Other Capital Equipment	<u>50,280</u>	<u>30,920</u>				
Transitways - Non New Starts						
Arterial Bus Rapid Transit (ABRT)						
61217 Arterial BRT	19,803	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	A Line	T-MAINTENANCE
61404 C Line (Penn Ave) ABRT	20,694	7,000	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Minneapolis	T-MAINTENANCE
62404 B Line (W7) BRT Non-Fleet	-	1,200	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
65403 2014 Buses Expansion	6,163	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	A Line	T-MAINTENANCE
69400 Arterial BRT Investment	350	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-MAINTENANCE
M14074 D Line BRT (Non-Fleet)	-	21,221	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT

METROPOLITAN COUNCIL TRANSIT CAPITAL PROJECTS SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

	ACP	2018- 2023 CIP	Owner	Operator	Location	Operating Cost Impact
Arterial Bus Rapid Transit (ABRT)						
M14075 E Line BRT (Non-Fleet)	-	1,000	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
M14076 F Line BRT (Non-Fleet)	-	150	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
M15077 G Line BRT (Non-Fleet)	-	150	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
M17037 H Line BRT (Non-Fleet)	-	150	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
M17038 J Line BRT (Non-Fleet)	-	150	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
M18038 C Line Phase II - Glenwood Ave	-	200	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Minneapolis	T-NO IMPACT
Total Arterial Bus Rapid Transit (ABRT)	47,010	31,221				
Metro Blue Line (Hiawatha Corridor)						
61701 BLRT MOA Intrlockng Refrbshmnt	2,300	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Blue Line	T-NO IMPACT
Total Metro Blue Line (Hiawatha Corridor)	2,300	-				
Commuter Rail Projects						
61317 Northstar Facility Improvement	1,000	1,800	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Northstar	T-NO IMPACT
68410 Northstar RCC Sftware Sys Upgr	200	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Northstar	T-NO IMPACT
Total Commuter Rail Projects	1,200	1,800				
Highway Bus Rapid Transit (HBRT)						
61402 Gateway Corridor	25,000	55,000	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Gold Line	T-NO IMPACT
62405 35W BRT Orange Line	76,622	61,411	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	35W Corridor	T-MAINTENANCE
Total Highway Bus Rapid Transit (HBRT)	101,622	116,411				
Light Rail Projects						
61023 3-Car LRT Substations	4,350	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Blue Line	T-MAINTENANCE
61316 LRT Tie Replacement	460	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Light Rail	T-NO IMPACT
61318 Paver Replacement	3,036	500	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Blue Line	T-MAINTENANCE
61700 LRT Blue Pow Swtch Motor Rehab	100	300	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Light Rail	T-NO IMPACT
62316 HLRT Rail Station Modification	400	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Blue Line	T-NO IMPACT
62317 Mall of America Transit Statio	24,995	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Blue Line	T-MAINTENANCE
62701 Rail Station Modifications	400	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
63114 Northwest Corridor	22,855	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
64311 LRT-NonRev Veh Storage Bldg	1,550	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Light Rail	T-MAINTENANCE
64502 Green Line OMF & ROW Improv	1,600	1,800	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Green Line	T-NO IMPACT
64700 Blue Line Fac Improvemts	500	3,600	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Blue Line	T-NO IMPACT
65111 3-Car Train Program-LRV	33,578	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Light Rail	T-MAINTENANCE
65508 Metro Blue Line Option LRV	20,241	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Blue Line	T-NO IMPACT
68213 Pos Train Cntrl Wayside Imprv	450	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Northstar	T-NO IMPACT
68317 BLRT - Network Upgrade	800	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Blue Line	T-NO IMPACT
68405 BLLRT Bi Directional Running	1,986	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Blue Line	T-NO IMPACT
68505 LRT-DTMpls Traffic Cntrl Upgrd	203	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Light Rail	T-NO IMPACT
68604 BLRT Seg 1A Park/Wrhs Intrlock	15,550	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Light Rail	T-MAINTENANCE
68712 LRT Blue Signal Sys Backup Pow	50	450	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Light Rail	T-NO IMPACT
69302 Traction Power Study	500	2,000	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Light Rail	T-NO IMPACT
69502 BLRT Intrclckng Backup Pwr Supp	145	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Blue Line	T-NO IMPACT
M15082 LRT Blue OCS Contact Wire	-	500	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Blue Line	T-NO IMPACT
M15084 LRT Blue 3 Mile Rail Replaceme	-	4,500	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Blue Line	T-NO IMPACT
M16129 Option Vehicles CTIB Note Pay	-	8,400	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Light Rail	T-NO IMPACT
M16132 LRT Blue Enhance Proj Seg 3A	-	2,400	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Blue Line	T-NO IMPACT
M17031 LRT & N Star ADA & Safety Impr	-	2,500	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Light Rail	T-NO IMPACT
M17033 LRT Shop Wye Turnaround Track	-	1,200	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Light Rail	T-NO IMPACT
M17034 LRT Rail Bridge RebuildsUpgrad	-	1,000	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Light Rail	T-NO IMPACT
Total Light Rail Projects	133,749	29,150				
Transitways						
61113 Transitway Planning	85	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
61222 BRT Small Start Project Office	135	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
M17032 Burnsville Parkway Ramp Bypass	-	160	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
Total Transitways	220	160				

METROPOLITAN COUNCIL TRANSIT CAPITAL PROJECTS SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

	ACP	2018- 2023 CIP	Owner	Operator	Location	Operating Cost Impact
Total Transitways - Non New Starts	286,101	178,743				
Federal New Starts Rail Projects						
Metro Blue Line (Hiawatha Corridor)						
61702 BLRT DualBloc RR Tie Rplcmt	265	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Blue Line	T-NO IMPACT
61703 LRT Blue Rail Replacement	300	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Blue Line	T-NO IMPACT
Total Metro Blue Line (Hiawatha Corridor)	565	-				
Metro Blue Line (Bottineau Boulevard)						
61403 Bottineau LRT-Blue Line Ext	164,476	1,363,794	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Blue Line	T-OPER AND MAINT
Total Metro Blue Line (Bottineau Boulevard)	164,476	1,363,794				
Metro Green Line (Central Corridor)						
65701 Central Corridor New Start	41,900	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Green Line	T-OPER AND MAINT
Total Metro Green Line (Central Corridor)	41,900	-				
Metro Green Line (Southwest Corridor)						
61001 Southwest LRT	449,126	1,399,420	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Green Line	T-OPER AND MAINT
Total Metro Green Line (Southwest Corridor)	449,126	1,399,420				
Northstar Commuter Rail						
65510 Northstar Comm Rail Start-up	10,327	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Northstar	T-OPER AND MAINT
Total Northstar Commuter Rail	10,327	-				
Total Federal New Starts Rail Projects	666,393	2,763,214				
TOTAL METRO TRANSIT	1,421,741	3,546,847				

METROPOLITAN COUNCIL TRANSIT CAPITAL PROJECTS SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

	ACP	2018- 2023 CIP	Owner	Operator	Location	Operating Cost Impact
METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION SERVICES						
Fleet Modernization						
Big Buses						
35001 Big Bus (Undesignated)	2,547		- Not Determined	Not Determined	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
35900 U of M Hybrid Vehicle	950		- Metro Council	U of M	U of M	T-NO IMPACT
35930 MTS - Bus Procurement CMAQ Exp	6,987		- Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-OPER AND MAINT
35941 2015 - SWT - Bus Replacement	5,856		- Metro Council	Southwest Transi	Southwest Tran	T-OPER AND MAINT
35942 2015 - MTS - Bus Replacement	5,965		- Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-OPER AND MAINT
35954 2015 Plymouth Expansion 40ft	499		- Metro Council	Plymouth	Plymouth	T-OPER AND MAINT
35958 2015 Shakopee CMAQ Buses	1,800		- Metro Council	MVTA	MVTA	T-OPER AND MAINT
35980 MVTA 40ft St Paul (CMAQ)	2,850		- Metro Council	MVTA	MVTA	T-OPER AND MAINT
35987 2016 MVTA 40ft Bus Replace	6,628		- Metro Council	MVTA	MVTA	T-NO IMPACT
35998 2016 MVTA 7 coaches replace	4,177		- Metro Council	MVTA	MVTA	T-NO IMPACT
35999 2016 MVTA 5 Forty Foot Replac	2,366		- Metro Council	MVTA	MVTA	T-NO IMPACT
36043 2016 MVTA 40' Bus (11) Replace	5,500		- Metro Council	MVTA	MVTA	T-NO IMPACT
36044 2016 Plymouth 40' Bus (6) Repl	3,000		- Metro Council	Plymouth	Plymouth	T-NO IMPACT
36057 2017-SWT-FortyFootBus(5)Replac	2,525		- Metro Council	Southwest Transi	Southwest Tran	T-NO IMPACT
36058 2017-MVTA-FortyFootBus(2)Repl	1,010		- Metro Council	MVTA	MVTA	T-NO IMPACT
36059 2017-MVTA-BigBus-CMAQ-Expan	1,900		- Metro Council	MVTA	MVTA	T-NO IMPACT
36060 2017-MaplGrv-FortyFt(5)Replace	2,525		- Metro Council	Maple Grove	Maple Grove	T-NO IMPACT
36064 2017-SWT-CoachBuses(9)Replace	5,490		- Metro Council	Southwest Transi	Southwest Tran	T-NO IMPACT
36066 2017-MVTA-CoachBuses(13)Replac	7,930		- Metro Council	MVTA	MVTA	T-NO IMPACT
36075 2017-SWT-CoachBuses(8)Replace	4,880		- Metro Council	Southwest Transi	Southwest Tran	T-NO IMPACT
36076 2017-Plymouth-CoachBus(5)Repla	3,050		- Metro Council	Plymouth	Plymouth	T-NO IMPACT
S17003 MVTA FortyFoot	-	13,094	Metro Council	MVTA	MVTA	T-NO IMPACT
S17004 MVTA Coach	-	6,142	Metro Council	MVTA	MVTA	T-NO IMPACT
S17005 Plymouth FortyFoot	-	9,448	Metro Council	MVTA	MVTA	T-NO IMPACT
S17009 SWT Coach	-	4,666	Metro Council	Southwest Transi	Southwest Tran	T-NO IMPACT
S17031 CMAQ Big Bus	-	26,250	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
S17037 MVTA NOVA Coach	-	6,471	Metro Council	MVTA	MVTA	T-NO IMPACT
S17040 MTS 30 Foot	-	4,170	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
S18001 Maple Grove 45 Ft (3)	-	2,185	Metro Council	Maple Grove	Maple Grove	T-NO IMPACT
S18002 MTS 40ft (11)	-	5,893	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
S18003 Bus Infrastructure	-	9,258	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
S18004 MTS 30ft (1)	-	4,424	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
S18005 SWT 30ft (1)	-	491	Metro Council	Southwest Transi	Southwest Tran	T-NO IMPACT
S18006 SWT CMAQ	-	7,000	Metro Council	Southwest Transi	Southwest Tran	T-NO IMPACT
Total Big Buses	78,436	99,494				
Non-Revenue Vehicles						
36022 MVTA Non Rev Service Vehicles	36		MVTA	MVTA	MVTA	T-NO IMPACT
Total Non-Revenue Vehicles	36					
Repairs, Equipment and Technology						
35004 Repair Equip Tech (Undesig)	345		- Not Determined	Not Determined	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
35789 Fleet Fareboxes	3,490		- Metro Council	Not Determined	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
35902 Dial A Ride Fare	2,110		- Metro Council	Not Determined	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
35938 Radios - Expansion	310		- Metro Council	Not Determined	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
35975 Regional - Bus Midlife Rehabil	1,138		- Metro Council	Not Determined	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
35977 Regional - Engines and Transmi	1,375		- Metro Council	Not Determined	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
35994 MM South Zone Ops Equipment	60		- Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
35995 MM East Zone Ops Equipment	60		- Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36047 2016 MetMo Bus Eqp&Tech Replac	1,650		- Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36048 2016 MetMo Bus Eqp&Tech Expan	450		- Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36071 2017-Regional-MidLife Rehabs	518		- Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36072 2017-Regional-Engine&Transmiss	815		- Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT

METROPOLITAN COUNCIL TRANSIT CAPITAL PROJECTS SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

	ACP	2018- 2023 CIP	Owner	Operator	Location	Operating Cost Impact
Repairs, Equipment and Technology						
S17026 Engines Transmissions Rehabs	-	9,774	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
S17033 Regional Fare Collection Equip	-	8,793	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
Total Repairs, Equipment and Technology	12,320	18,567				
Small Buses						
35002 Small Bus (Undesignated)	956	-	Not Determined	Not Determined	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
35913 MTS - Small Bus Replacement	73	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
35914 MTS - Sm Bus Expansion	568	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-OPER AND MAINT
35962 2015 Shakopee Small Bus Replac	450	-	Metro Council	MVTA	MVTA	T-NO IMPACT
35981 SWT Small Bus Replace	80	-	Metro Council	Southwest Transi	Southwest Tran	T-NO IMPACT
35982 SWT 40' Replacement (no wrap)	450	-	Metro Council	Southwest Transi	Southwest Tran	T-NO IMPACT
35984 Met Mo 2 Small Bus Replc 2015	136	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
35989 2016 TransitLink Small Bus Rep	435	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
35990 2016 Met Mo Small Bus Replace	2,966	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
35991 2016 MetrMo Small Bus Expansio	801	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-OPER AND MAINT
36020 2015 Metro Mo 28 sm bus expans	2,318	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-OPER AND MAINT
36021 2015 Maple Grove 2 sm bus expa	117	-	Metro Council	Maple Grove	Maple Grove	T-OPER AND MAINT
36026 2016 - Maple Grove - Sml Bus	65	-	Metro Council	Maple Grove	Maple Grove	T-NO IMPACT
36027 2016 - Scott County - Sml Bus	140	-	Metro Council	NON-METRO CO	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36028 2016 - Plymouth - Sml Bus	280	-	Metro Council	Plymouth	Plymouth	T-NO IMPACT
36029 2016 - Metro Mobility - Sml Bs	680	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-OPER AND MAINT
36030 2016 - Maple Grove - Sml Bus	65	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-OPER AND MAINT
36032 2016 Met Mo Small Bus (2) Repl	139	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-OPER AND MAINT
36034 2017 Met Mo (3) Small Bus Repl	216	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36045 2016 MetMo Small Bus (149) Rep	10,250	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36046 2016 MetMo Small Bus (40) Exp	2,720	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-OPER AND MAINT
36053 2017-MapleGrv-SmBus(3)ReplDR	195	-	Metro Council	Maple Grove	Maple Grove	T-NO IMPACT
36054 2017-Plym-SmBus(7)ReplMB&DR	630	-	Metro Council	Plymouth	Plymouth	T-NO IMPACT
36055 2017-MTS-Small Bus(25) Replace	2,250	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36061 2017-MetMo-SmallBus(10)Expans	720	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36063 2017-TransLink-SmallBus(2)Repl	152	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36065 2017-MetMo-SmallBus(41)Replace	3,116	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36067 2017-MVTA-LowFloorBus(1)Replac	129	-	Metro Council	MVTA	MVTA	T-NO IMPACT
36068 2017-TransitLink-SmBus(29)Repl	2,088	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36069 2017-MetMo-Sedans(23)Replace	690	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
S17006 MetMo 5 Year Cutaway (Agency)	-	7,891	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
S17007 MetMo 5 Year Cutaway (Demand)	-	43,526	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
S17018 Maple Grove 5 Year Cutaway	-	661	Metro Council	Maple Grove	Maple Grove	T-NO IMPACT
S17019 Maple Grove 7 Year Cutaway	-	840	Metro Council	Maple Grove	Maple Grove	T-NO IMPACT
S17025 MTS 5 Year Cutaway (TL)	-	6,684	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
S17034 Plmouth 5 Year	-	1,315	Metro Council	Plymouth	Plymouth	T-NO IMPACT
S17035 MetMo Sedan	-	1,775	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
S17038 MVTA 7 Year Cutaway	-	615	Metro Council	MVTA	MVTA	T-NO IMPACT
S17041 MVTA 5 Year Cutaway (RR)	-	510	Metro Council	MVTA	MVTA	T-NO IMPACT
S17042 SWT 5 Year Cutaway (RR)	-	674	Metro Council	Southwest Transi	Southwest Tran	T-NO IMPACT
S17045 Transit Link 5 Year Cutaway	-	652	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
S18015 Maple Grove - 7 Yr DAR (1)	-	158	Metro Council	Maple Grove	Maple Grove	T-NO IMPACT
S18016 Met Mo Demand - 5Yr Expans	-	22,241	Metro Council	Maple Grove	Maple Grove	T-OPER AND MAINT
S18017 MTS 5 Yr Motorbus	-	2,903	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-OPER AND MAINT
S18018 Met Mo Demand - 5yr Expan Tech	-	1,505	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
S18019 SWT 5yr Motorbus	-	215	Metro Council	Southwest Transi	Southwest Tran	T-NO IMPACT
Total Small Buses	33,874	92,165				
Total Fleet Modernization	124,667	210,225				

Customer Facilities

Bus System Customer Facility

METROPOLITAN COUNCIL TRANSIT CAPITAL PROJECTS SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

	ACP	2018- 2023 CIP	Owner	Operator	Location	Operating Cost Impact
Bus System Customer Facility						
S18024 Cust Fac Infrastructure	-	3,953	Metro Council	Metro Council	Red Line	T-NO IMPACT
S18025 Cust Fac - Regional	-	500	Metro Council	Metro Council	Red Line	T-NO IMPACT
Total Bus System Customer Facility	-	4,453				
Total Customer Facilities	-	4,453				
Technology Improvements						
Repairs, Equipment and Technology						
S18007 Met Mo Agency - DAR Technology	-	831	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
S18008 Met Mo Agency - MB Technology	-	180	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
S18009 Met Mo Demand - DAR Technology	-	4,836	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
S18010 Met Mo Demand - Non-Rev Tech	-	505	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
S18011 Met Mo Demand - 5yr Expan Tech	-	4,673	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-MAINTENANCE
S18012 Fleet - Equipment Spares	-	263	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
S18013 RE & T - RFID	-	225	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
S18014 RE & T - Met Mo Expan Tech	-	1,000	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
Total Repairs, Equipment and Technology	-	12,513				
Technology Investments						
35007 Technology (Undesignated)	130	-	Not Determined	Not Determined	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
35936 Security Cameras	270	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
35937 Vehicle Area Network (VAN) Pro	2,100	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
35944 MM RADIO SYSTEM COUNSEL	600	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36049 MM Radio Infrastructure	70	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36056 2017-MTS-Techfor25smbus-Repl	800	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36062 2017-MetMo-tech for expanbuses	200	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36070 2017-MetMo-tech for sedans rep	184	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36073 2017-FixedRte-Cameras(25)Repl	200	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36074 2017-MetMo-Trapeze Backup Syst	110	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36077 2017-Regional-AVL Sys Replace	625	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36084 2017-Met Mo-Trapeze Replacemnt	200	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36085 2017-FixedRt-RedLnRealTimeSign	71	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
S17012 Regional Technology	-	8,000	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
S17015 Network Equip Refresh	-	2,740	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
S17016 Technology Maint & Improve	-	1,250	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
S17017 MetMo Equip Upgrade	-	1,350	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
S17047 MetMo 800MHz Radio Switch Out	-	3,500	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
S18020 Regional Tech - Signal Priorit	-	1,100	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-MAINTENANCE
S18021 Technology Infrastructure	-	7,554	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
S18022 Fleet RE&T TransitMaster IVLU	-	5,005	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
Total Technology Investments	5,560	30,498				
Total Technology Improvements	5,560	43,011				
Other Regional Providers - Non Fleet						
Maple Grove Transit						
36002 Maple Grove Undesignated (NTD)	1,760	2,037	Maple Grove	Maple Grove	Maple Grove	T-NO IMPACT
Total Maple Grove Transit	1,760	2,037				
Minnesota Valley Transit Association						
35908 MVTA I-35W Tech - CMAQ Match	550	-	MVTA	MVTA	MVTA	T-MAINTENANCE
35969 MVTA - Non-Revenue Vehicles	35	-	MVTA	MVTA	MVTA	T-NO IMPACT
36005 MVTA Undesignated (NTD)	762	9,803	MVTA	MVTA	MVTA	T-NO IMPACT
36025 MVTA-DAS-Gen1toGen2 Upgrade	325	-	MVTA	MVTA	MVTA	T-NO IMPACT
36037 2016 MVTA AVL,APC upgrades	120	-	MVTA	MVTA	MVTA	T-NO IMPACT
36038 2016 MVTA Camera Sys Upgrade	35	-	MVTA	MVTA	MVTA	T-NO IMPACT
36039 2016 MVTA Bus Stop Signs&Shelt	60	-	MVTA	MVTA	MVTA	T-NO IMPACT
36040 2016 MVTA Customr Facil Imps	200	-	MVTA	MVTA	MVTA	T-NO IMPACT
36041 2016 MVTA Support Facil Imps	140	-	MVTA	MVTA	MVTA	T-NO IMPACT

METROPOLITAN COUNCIL TRANSIT CAPITAL PROJECTS SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

	ACP	2018- 2023 CIP	Owner	Operator	Location	Operating Cost Impact
Minnesota Valley Transit Association						
36042 2016 MVTA Bkchwk Shelter Imps	100	-	MVTA	MVTA	MVTA	T-NO IMPACT
36051 MVTA - AVL Tech 35848 - NTD	1,497	-	MVTA	MVTA	MVTA	T-NO IMPACT
36081 MVTA - Eagan Bus Garage Exp	867	-	MVTA	MVTA	MVTA	T-NO IMPACT
36082 MVTA - Bus Stop Amenities	100	-	MVTA	MVTA	MVTA	T-NO IMPACT
36083 MVTA - 2017 CAD AVL and AVVAS	1,700	-	MVTA	MVTA	MVTA	T-NO IMPACT
Total Minnesota Valley Transit Association	<u>6,491</u>	<u>9,803</u>				
Plymouth Transit						
35884 Plymouth Bus Shelters-NTD	378	-	Plymouth	Plymouth	Plymouth	T-NO IMPACT
35974 Plymouth - Safety and Security	200	-	Plymouth	Plymouth	Plymouth	T-NO IMPACT
36003 Plymouth Undesignated (NTD)	404	1,791	Plymouth	Plymouth	Plymouth	T-NO IMPACT
36050 Plymouth Agora Park & Ride	3,100	-	Plymouth	Plymouth	Plymouth	T-NO IMPACT
Total Plymouth Transit	<u>4,081</u>	<u>1,791</u>				
SouthWest Transit						
36001 SWT Undesignated (NTD)	61	3,678	SOUTHWEST TR	Southwest Transi	Southwest Tran	T-NO IMPACT
36052 2017 SWT-Garage Probing Statn	10	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36078 SWT - EPG Debt Svc 4.17-6.18	323	-	SOUTHWEST TR	Southwest Transi	Southwest Tran	T-NO IMPACT
36079 SWT - SW Village Debt Svc Pmt	130	-	SOUTHWEST TR	Southwest Transi	Southwest Tran	T-NO IMPACT
36080 SWT - Bus Wash Improvements	76	-	SOUTHWEST TR	Southwest Transi	Southwest Tran	T-NO IMPACT
Total SouthWest Transit	<u>600</u>	<u>3,678</u>				
University of Minnesota Transit						
36004 University of MN (NTD)	850	3,042	U of M	U of M	U of M	T-NO IMPACT
Total University of Minnesota Transit	<u>850</u>	<u>3,042</u>				
Total Other Regional Providers - Non Fleet	<u>13,782</u>	<u>20,350</u>				
Transitways - Non New Starts						
Transitways						
35791 Red Rock/Rush Ln Alt Analyses	3,240	-	Not Determined	Not Determined	Red Line	T-MAINTENANCE
35801 Cedar BRT Buses and Equip	6,090	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Red Line	T-MAINTENANCE
35993 Cedar Grove Inline Station	15,700	-	Not Determined	Not Determined	Red Line	T-MAINTENANCE
S18023 Cust Fac - Metro Red Line	-	2,350	Metro Council	Metro Council	Red Line	T-NO IMPACT
S18026 MVTA - AVTS Expansion	-	7,139	Metro Council	Metro Council	Red Line	T-MAINTENANCE
Total Transitways	<u>25,030</u>	<u>9,489</u>				
Total Transitways - Non New Starts	<u>25,030</u>	<u>9,489</u>				
TOTAL MTS	<u>169,039</u>	<u>287,527</u>				
TOTAL TRANSPORTATION	<u>1,590,780</u>	<u>3,834,374</u>				

METROPOLITAN COUNCIL REGIONAL ADMINISTRATION PROFESSIONAL /TECHNICAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES

DeptName	Expense type	Description of Service	2018 Total	2017 Adopted
Audit	Coputer Services	Computer examination and forensics	-	2,500
	Consultant	Investigation/consultation	20,000	20,000
			20,000	22,500
Budget	Consultant	OPEB Study - Full Evaluation	5,000	30,000
			5,000	30,000
Central Services	Contracts	vehicle parking	-	14,000
	Contracts	Courier/delivery services	-	7,000
	Contracts	Courier/delivery services	-	14,000
	Contracts	Copy Center - Lower Level 554	12,000	-
	Temporary Help		25,000	100,000
			37,000	135,000
Communications	Contracts	Engagement work	70,000	8,300
	Contracts	News clipping service	15,000	-
	Contracts	Leased vehicle	7,600	100,000
	Contracts	Graphic design	5,000	5,000
	Contracts	Graphic design	5,000	5,000
	Contracts	Graphic design	5,000	5,000
	Contracts	Video production contractors	5,000	16,000
	Contracts	Video production contractors	-	8,000
	Contracts	Council Newsletter	7,200	8,500
	Contracts	Writing/editing service	5,000	8,500
	Contracts	Web consulting	20,000	15,700
	Contracts	Language/translation services	5,000	-
	Contracts	Photography work	16,000	10,000
	Contracts	Photography work	16,000	-
Contracts	Photography work	16,000	-	
			197,800	190,000
Diversity	Consultant	Investigation Services	50,000	52,000
	Contracts	TTMS, Training (Internal & External)	-	80,000
	Temporary Help	temporary help	20,000	15,000
			70,000	147,000
ECM	Contracts	Doc Management Project	-	30,000
	Contracts	Temporary help	50,000	50,000
	Contracts	Storage Contract	90,000	-
			140,000	80,000
Fiscal Services	Accounting Services	Financial Audit	225,000	225,000
	Contracts	General Financial Advice	15,000	15,000
	Contracts	Bank Fees	80,000	235,000
	Contracts	Retiree/VANCO	3,000	3,000
	Contracts	VEBA Trust Account	2,000	2,000
	Contracts	Annual Updates (11P031)	-	24,000
	Contracts	Projects - Dep RA needs, etc.	-	100,000
	Contracts	Contingency	500,000	-
			825,000	604,000
FS - Treasury	Computer Services	Treasury - Market Analysis	25,000	25,000
	Computer Services	Treasury - Investments	15,000	15,000
	Contracts	Custody Fees	40,000	40,000
			80,000	80,000
HR Admin	Temporary Help	Temporary help	37,000	35,000
	Consultant	Coaching	20,000	-
	Contracts	Executive search	40,000	-
			97,000	35,000

METROPOLITAN COUNCIL REGIONAL ADMINISTRATION PROFESSIONAL /TECHNICAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES

DeptName	Expense type	Description of Service	2018 Total	2017 Adopted
HR Labor	Consultant	Labor stragey	25,000	25,000
	Contracts	Grievance arbitration advocacy	180,000	190,000
	Contracts	Arbitrator services	25,000	30,000
			230,000	245,000
HR LOD	Contracts	Project Management simulation training	30,000	27,000
	Contracts	Staff Training	-	10,000
	Contracts	Online assessments	3,000	11,000
	Contracts	Survey service	10,000	3,500
	Contracts	Web-based training	60,000	64,200
	Contracts	Profilor Manager Assessments	10,000	27,500
	Contracts	Consulting services for LearnCenter	10,000	10,000
	Contracts	Support ELL employees	15,000	7,000
	Contracts	Computer skills training	35,000	30,000
	Contracts	PeopleSoft skill training	-	12,500
	Consultants	Consulting	12,500	35,000
	Contracts	Interview Classes	7,000	-
	Contracts	Writing Classes	17,000	-
Contracts	Assessments to support entry to leadership developn	10,000	-	
			219,500	237,700
HR Talent Managemen	Contracts	Talent Management Software	48,000	-
	Contracts	Candidate Testing/Outreach/Corperate Recruiter	86,335	120,097
	Contracts	Background Checks	74,473	-
	Contracts	Talent Mangement system SUPPLEMENTAL	80,000	-
	Consultant	Job Evals/Coaching/Leadership Assessments	38,600	3,740
			327,408	123,837
HR Benefits	Consultant	Benefits Consulting	15,000	15,000
	Contracts	EAP Services	70,000	70,000
	Contracts	Flexible Spending Administration	24,000	42,000
	Contracts	COBRA Administration	-	47,000
	Contracts	Retirment Billing Administration	-	81,000
	Contracts	Fitness programs/classes	106,000	82,000
	Contracts	COBRA/Retiree Billing	112,000	-
			327,000	337,000
HR Health	Contracts	Drug and Alcohol testing, MRO	71,900	74,800
	Contracts	Onsite drug and alcohol collection	114,850	125,000
	Contracts	Physicals, fitness for duty exams, consultation	307,400	266,000
	Contracts	Color vision exams	3,500	2,000
	Contracts	Body fluid exposure evaluation/treatment	3,500	3,500
	Contracts	2nd opinion FMLA	54,500	51,500
			555,650	522,800
Intergovernmental Re	Consultant	Interagency agreement, MC share of Gov, Wash DC	96,000	60,000
	Contracts	Legislative Consultation	60,000	10,000
			156,000	70,000
Regional Administrati	Consultant	Statewide Executive Recruitment - State of MN	60,000	-
			60,000	-

METROPOLITAN COUNCIL REGIONAL ADMINISTRATION PROFESSIONAL /TECHNICAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES

DeptName	Expense type	Description of Service	2018 Total	2017 Adopted	
Legal	Legal	Employment Law	5,000		
	Legal	Litigation-Real Property	207,500	315,500	
	Contracts	Arbitrations-Veterans Preference	29,000	26,500	
	Legal	Environmental Matters	45,000	37,500	
	Legal	SWLRT Matters	52,000	75,000	
	Legal	Employment Law	2,500	2,500	
	Legal	Employee Benefits	8,500	5,000	
	Legal	Public Finance-Bond Counsel	46,600	55,000	
	Legal	Litigation-Housing	86,400	75,000	
	Legal	Bottineau, Gold Line BRT Matters	24,000	20,000	
	Legal	Employment Law	22,000	11,500	
	Legal	Environmental Matters	39,500	-	
	Legal	SWLRT Matters	31,500	25,000	
				599,500	648,500
Procurement	Consultant	integration	-	200,000	
			-	200,000	
Risk	Consultant	Claim Audit, various risk consulting	18,000	18,000	
			18,000	18,000	
IS	Contracts	Web Site Monitoring	1,500	1,000	
	Contracts	Web Streaming	30,500	30,500	
	Contracts	Registering & renewing domain names	5,000	5,000	
	Contracts	Twitter service software	15,000	13,020	
	Contracts	Bulk e-mail and list management	65,000	37,130	
	Contracts	Hosted Service for Recruiting	24,000	24,000	
	Contracts	Hosted Service for Learning Management Software	105,000	105,000	
	Contracts	Hosted Service for Benefits	180,000	180,000	
	Contracts	Hosted Service for Grants management	27,600	24,000	
	Contracts	Tape Storage	15,000	12,000	
	Contracts	Hosting service for servers	450,000	260,000	
	Contracts	Support of Cisco switches and checkpoint firewalls	25,000	25,000	
	Contracts	Monthly Mgmt for NetApp equipment	60,000	28,000	
	Contracts	Software escrow service	20,000	20,000	
	Contracts	GIS: Quarterly Parcel Data (Counties)	28,000	28,000	
	Contracts	GIS: MetroGIS Regional GIS Projects	22,000	22,000	
	Contracts	GIS: Street Centerlines and landmarks data	70,000	65,000	
	Contracts	Temporary Staffing Contract - 3 years for \$500,000	-	100,000	
	Consultant	GoveOnline Hosting	30,000	-	
	Consultant	Busline Maintenance	50,000	-	
	Contracts	Assurance CM & Assurance NM systems - COOP	52,000	-	
	Contracts	Monitoring service of cummins diagnostic software or	-	3,000	
	Contracts	Software/service for COOP - taking over state contr:	-	52,000	
	Consultant	Staff augmentation for projects that get approved wh	500,000	464,000	
	Consultant	Advice IS in researching IT Purchased	78,000	36,000	
	Hardware maintenanc	Hardware maintenance	1,789,955	1,619,350	
	Software Maintenanc	Software maintenance	9,181,342	7,963,189	
				12,824,897	11,117,189
	Total RA Consulting/contractual			16,789,755	14,843,526

METROPOLITAN COUNCIL COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT & HRA PROFESSIONAL /TECHNICAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES

Dept Name	Expense Type	Vendor Name	2018 Adopted	2017 Adopted
Division Management				
	Consultant	TBD	\$ 100,000	100,000
	Consultant	TBD	\$ 50,000	50,000
	Consultant	TBD	\$ -	400,000
			<u>\$ 150,000</u>	<u>\$ 550,000</u>
Regional Parks & Nat Resources				
	Contracted Services	TBD	\$ 5,000	
	Contracted Services	TBD	\$ 50,000	50,000
	Consultant	TBD	\$ 50,000	-
			<u>\$ 105,000</u>	<u>\$ 50,000</u>
Regional Policy & Research				
	Contracted Service/Other	GVA Marquette	\$ 4,500	\$ 4,400
	Contracted Service/Other	REMI	\$ 23,000	23,000
	Contracted Service/Other	CitiLabs	\$ 4,000	2,200
	Contracted Service/Other	HousingLink	\$ 11,000	10,000
	Consultant	TBD	\$ 170,000	75,000
	Contracted Service/Other	TBD	\$ -	10,000
			10,000	-
			<u>\$ 222,500</u>	<u>\$ 124,600</u>
Local Planning				
	Contracted Service/Other	TBD	\$ -	\$ 70,000
	Consultant	TBD	\$ 148,000	148,000
			<u>\$ 148,000</u>	<u>\$ 218,000</u>
			<u>\$ 625,500</u>	<u>\$ 942,600</u>

Metropolitan Housing and Redevelopment Authority

	Vendor Name	2018 Budget	2017 Adopted
HRA - Rent Assistance Programs			
	Contracted Service/Other	Housing Link	\$ 60,000 \$ 60,000
	Contracted Service/Other	Dave Schaeffer - Inspection Services	\$ 30,000 \$ 30,000
	Contracted Service/Other	Wilder - HMIS License Renewal	\$ - \$ 1,000
	Contracted Service/Other	Fair Housing Implementation Council	\$ - \$ 5,000
	Contracted Service/Other	State of MN	\$ 12,000 \$ 12,000
	Contracted Service/Other	Rental Research Services	\$ 5,000 \$ 5,000
	Contracted Service/Other	A-Z Friendly Languages	\$ 12,000 \$ 10,000
	Contracted Service/Other	Mary Dobbins Legal	\$ 25,000 \$ 25,000
	Contracted Service/Other	Professional Development Consulting	\$ 5,000 \$ 5,000
			<u>\$ 10,000</u> <u>\$ 15,000</u>
			<u>\$ 159,000</u> <u>\$ 168,000</u>
Family Affordable Housing Program			
	Consultant	FAHP Vendors	\$ 120,000 \$ 110,000
	Maintenance	Kingwood Management	\$ 425,000 \$ 375,000
	Management Company	Kingwood Management	\$ 175,000 \$ 170,000
	Consultant	FAHP Cities	\$ 80,000 \$ 75,000
	Electric	Utility Companies	\$ 8,000 \$ 8,000
	Gas	Utility Companies	\$ 5,000 \$ 7,000
	Garbage and Trash Removal	Garbage Companies	\$ 55,000 \$ 55,000
	Association Dues	Association Dues	\$ 170,000 \$ 165,000
	Property Taxes	Anoka, Hennepin and Ramsey Counties	\$ 75,000 \$ 75,000
	Consultant	FAHP Vendors	\$ 200,000 \$ 250,000
			<u>\$ 1,313,000</u> <u>\$ 1,290,000</u>
			<u>\$ 1,472,000</u> <u>\$ 1,458,000</u>
			<u>\$ 2,097,500</u> <u>\$ 2,400,600</u>

2018
**UNIFIED
BUDGET**
FINAL ADOPTED 12/13/17

390 North Robert Street
St Paul, MN 55101-1805

metro council.org

Phone: (651) 602.1000

Fax: (651) 605.1464

TTY: (651) 291.0904

Public Comment Line: 651-602-1500

Email: public.info@metc.state.mn.us



**METROPOLITAN
COUNCIL**